

AWM52
2nd Australian Imperial Force and
Commonwealth Military Forces unit war
diaries, 1939-45 War

Item number: 8/3/13

2/13 Infantry Battalion

May - June 1943

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 2/13 Aust. Inf Bn

Date and Time.—From 1 May 43 To _____

| Place | Date | Hour | Summary of Events and Information | Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c. |
|------------|----------|------|--|--|
| QUEENSLAND | MAY 1 | | Bns Third Birthday and first one celebrated in AUSTRALIA. | |
| | | 1130 | All coys in BLACK MOUNTAIN trg area returning 1600. | P |
| | | 1600 | Bde Comd visited Bn with B/M. | |
| | | 1800 | Beer issue to tps bought from Regtl Funds, to celebrate unit's Birthday. | |
| | | | CO and offr of the Bn entertained GOC 9 Aust Div - | |
| | | | Maj-Gen WOOTEN; Bde Comd; members of Div and Bde Staffs and guests from other units in the Bde Area. | |
| | 2 | 0930 | C of E and RC Church Pdes. | P |
| | | 1045 | Capt PARBERRY, 2/9 Bn, lectured all ranks on ops in NEW GUINEA. | |
| | | 1100 | CO to Bde for Bde Trg conference. | |
| | | | New posting of offr for Bn released. A number of changes | H |
| | | 1430 | have been made. CO and 2i/c went to LAKE BARINE. | |
| | 3 | | HQ and A coy carried out Jungle Trg in SKULL POCKET area. | |
| | | | B coy fired on Min Range. | |
| | | | C, D, E coys carried out trg in BLACK MOUNTAIN trg area. | |
| | | | D, E coys will stay out all night and return tomorrow afternoon. | |
| | | 0930 | CO and 2i/c went to inspect trg of HQ and A coys. | P P P P |
| | | 1000 | Lieut MCKENZIE and 4 ORs, 2/31 Bn, joined unit and are att for trg for 4 days. | |
| | | | Lieut C HUGGETT marched out on loan to 9 Div Cav for 2 weeks to assist in Inf trg. | H |
| | | 1730 | COs conference: The coy trg syllabus was discussed. The CO ordered that more realism must be added to trg. Exercises must be well prepared and the tps move tactically at all times when moving through their trg areas. | |

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 2/13 Aust Inf Bn

Date and Time.—From 4 May 43 To _____

| Place | Date | Hour | Summary of Events and Information | Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c. |
|------------|----------|------|--|--|
| QUEENSLAND | MAY 4 | | Trg was continued according to syllabus. D, E coys continuing their 2-day exercise in BLACK MOUNTAIN trg area. HQ trgd in BLACK MOUNTAIN trg area. B, C coys spent the day in SKULL POCKET area. A coy fired on Min Range. | D D D D |
| | | 1030 | CO and Adjt inspected A coy firing on range. | |
| | | 1400 | IO attended Div IOs conference at 9 Aust Div. | |
| | | 1500 | Lieut MCKENZIE lectured A coy on Jungle Warfare, and | |
| | | 1800 | Sjt from 2/31 Bn lectured WOs and Sjts, and at <i>night</i> | |
| | | 1900 | Lieut MCKENZIE lectured the Offrs on the same subject. | |
| | 5 | 0800 | Adjt - Capt RJ SOMERVILLE and A/Adjt - Lieut WP ASH left to attend Adjts' Course at 9 Aust Div. This course will continue from 0900 to 1200 hrs daily until 22 May. B, C coys to BLACK MOUNTAIN trg area, returning tomorrow afternoon. | D |
| | | | HQ coy carried out specialist trg. | |
| | | 1030 | CO and Maj ALLEN, 2i/c 2/17 Bn, went to SKULL POCKET area. | |
| | | 1745 | CO went to Bde to meet Lt-Gen LAVERACK, GOC First Aust Army. | |
| | 6 | | HQ coy went to SKULL POCKET area, to return tomorrow afternoon. A,B,C,E coys trgd in BLACK MOUNTAIN AREA. D coy fired on Min Range. | D D D |
| | | 1010 | CO went to SKULL POCKET area with 2 i/c, to inspect JUNGLE ASSAULT COURSE, and arrange targets and hazards. | |
| | | 1240 | Bde Comd visited Bn. | |
| | 7 | | A coy left for SKULL POCKET area to return tomorrow afternoon. HQ,B,D,E coys trgd in BLACK MOUNTAIN area. C coy fired on Min Range. | D D D |
| | | 1100 | CO went out to SKULL POCKET area. | |
| | | 1500 | Adjt and IO inspected the JUNGLE ASSAULT COURSE. The COURSE should be completed by Mon 10. | D |

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 2/13 Aust Inf Bn

Date and Time.—From 8 May 43 To _____

| Place | Date | Hour | Summary of Events and Information | Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c. |
|---------------|------|--------------|--|--|
| IN THE FIELD. | MAY | | | |
| | 8 | | All Coys trg'd in BLACK MOUNTAIN area. | |
| | 9 | 0930 1500 | CofE and RC Church Parades. CO inspected Jungle Assault Course. The Course will be ready for use tomorrow morning. B Coy will be the first coy to use it. The Pnr Pl have done good work in the construction of the Course and it will be excellent for individual trg. 10 rds will be fired by each man at various types of targets and 1 grenade thrown. There are also many bayonet dummies throughout the Course. Lieuts DC MAIR, KJ HALL, LR MacDOUGALL and 4 NCOs will move out today to the Course and will remain as instructing staff untill all coys have been put through. | D D |
| | 10 | | B Coy left for the Jungle Course and will return to Camp on Wed 12 May. It is intended to put 1 Pl per day through the course. Pl trg has started from today and will continue for a fortnight. The last two weeks have been spent on individual and section trg. The CO spent the day at the Jungle Course. | D |
| | | 1530 | 4 Offrs and 4 Sjts marched in from 9 Aust Div Cav. This is a private inter-unit arrangement to enable Div Cav Offrs and NCOs to gain Inf experience. 1 Offr and 1 NCO have been allotted to each rifle coy. | |
| | | 1730 | COs Conference: CO said that the Jungle Course is working satisfactorily and that as B coy had made a late start only 25 men had been put through the Course today. For other coys going out there would be a veh available to take some men out early to enable an early start to be made on that day. The Course should take 1 Pl per day. CO ordered that troops not engaged in the Course must be put to solid trg and work whilst out there. He indicated that the standard set on the Course | |
| | | | /was good | |

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 2/13 Aust Inf Bn

Date and Time.—From 10 May (cont'd) To _____

| Place | Date | Hour | Summary of Events and Information | Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c. |
|--------------|-----------|--------------|---|--|
| IN THE FIELD | MAY | | | |
| | 10 Cont'd | 1730 | was good and showed the value of the past fortnight's work. Another course would be started almost immediately in about the same area. This should enable the troops to go through at least three times. | |
| | 11 | | Trg continued. | D |
| | | 1430 | 2 i/c and IO made a Recce for a suitable area for another Jungle Course. The Jungle country a few hundred yds East of the present course has been selected as suitable. | |
| | 12 | | C Coy left for Jungle Course and will return on Saturday. CO went to SKULL POCKET with Bde Comd to inspect the Jungle Course. | D |
| | | | Lieut NW SIMMONS evacuated to Hospital. | A |
| | 13 | 0900 1730 | CO went out to SKULL POCKET AREA. COs Conference: It was pointed out that the present shortage of amenities was only temporary. Those responsible for amenities was doing all that was possible for the troops. Concert parties would soon be visiting the Camps and there would be a further allotment for picture leave in neighbouring towns. There would be leave for 1 offr per coy to ATHERTON for Sat, Sun and Wed nights each week. A site for a Bn Sports Ground has been chosen in a field East of Bn Area and work would commence at the week-end to prepare it for football and other sports. A second Jungle Course has been commenced at approx 200 yds East of the present Course. CO ordered that coys who were out all night would bivouac in the jungle under the exact conditions that would be experienced in warfare. | |
| | | | Capt EA HANDLEY evacuated to Hospital. | A |

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 2/13 Aust Inf Bn

Date and Time.—From 14 May 43 To _____

| Place | Date | Hour | Summary of Events and Information | Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c. |
|--------------|------|--|---|--|
| IN THE FIELD | MAY | | | |
| | 14 | 1600 | Bde Comd and BM visited CO. | |
| | | 1740 | 25 'B' Class OR left Bn transferred to GDD. | A |
| | | 1745 | COs Conference: Duty coys would be provided from tomorrow. With regard to trg the CO pointed out that the strictest track discipline and hygiene must be observed and also that there was still too much noise during trg. | |
| | | | Next week there would be Bren, LMG and OWEN Guns firing. | D |
| | 15 | | Trg as per syllabus. | D |
| | | 1500 | C Coy returned from Jungle Course. Lieut C HUGGETT rejoined the Bn from 9 Aust Div Cav. | A |
| | 16 | 0815 | COs Conference: 1 Offr and 20 OR from each Coy would work during the afternoon on preparing the Sports Ground. Next week's trg syllabus was discussed. There will be an instructor on Owen Gun arrive at Bn on 20 May. This will ensure uniform sequence on instruction and tests on Owen Gun trg throughout the unit. | |
| | | | Coys will begin selection of suitable snipers and begin their trg. | |
| | | | The coming week will complete F1 trg. The majority of trg will be carried carried out in BLACK MOUNTAIN area. Coys are to continue trg on both jungle courses and 30-yd Range. LMG and SMG will be fired on 30-yd Range. The second jungle course will be ready on Tue. | |
| | | | Night trg will be carried out on 2 nights per week, one of which will be an all night exercise. | D |
| | | 0900 | CofE and RC Church Pdes. | |
| | 1030 | CO to Bde for Bde Comd's conference. | | |
| | 1500 | Maj ROGERS, GSO III(1), 2 Aust Corps, visited Bn. | | |
| | | Lieut C HUGGETT and 4 NCOs left for SKULL POCKET area to act as instructing staff on Jungle Course No.2. | | |

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 2/13 Aust Inf Bn

Date and Time.—From 17 May 43 To _____

| Place | Date | Hour | Summary of Events and Information | Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c. |
|--------------|-----------|------|--|--|
| IN THE FIELD | MAY 17 | | D Coy left for the Jungle Course. A Coy on Miniature Range. Owen Gun was fired for the first time and found most satisfactory. No stoppages were recorded. | D |
| | | 1730 | Bde Comd inspected both Jungle Courses this morning. COs Conference: Trg was discussed. A Syllabus of 2-weeks trg from Mon 24 May to 5 Jun was issued to Coy Comds. A file of extracts of JUNGLE TRG was also given out. This has been prepared by the CO in collaboration with visiting offr of 7 Aust Div, and all information available at the present time on the conditions and difficulties of jungle fighting has been herein collated. The distribution is one per offr. Offrs are to consider this as a doctrine of trg and pass on and discuss this information with their men. | |
| | 18 | 1530 | HQ Coy left for the Jungle Course. CO spent the day at the Jungle Course. Maj-Gen WOTTON and Brig WINDEYER visited the Jungle Course and preparation of tomorrow's visit by Gen BLAYMEY. | D |
| | | 1730 | COS CONFERENCE: CO ordered that during trg in the fd there must be no picnic atmosphere. Reality must be the keynote of all trg. Gen BLAYMEY, Lt-Gens LAVERACK and MORSHEAD will be visiting the Div Area during the next two days. All Owen Gun practice in future will be fired from the hip. 10 rds per man will be available. There will also be 25 rds per man available for Bren firing. 10 rds repetition and 15 rds automatic. Instruction received from Div ref forthcoming visit by Gov-Gen. | D |
| | 19 | 0730 | Lieut DS WEBB left to attend Tk A School at PUCKAPUNYAL. B Coy on Miniature Range. | D A D |

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 2/13 Aust Inf Bn

Date and Time.—From 19 May cont'd To _____

| Place | Date | Hour | Summary of Events and Information | Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c. |
|--------------|------------------|------|---|--|
| IN THE FIELD | MAY 19 cont'd | | CO spent most of the day at the Jungle Courses which were inspected by Gen BLAYMEY, Lt-Gen MORSHEAD, Lt-Gen HERRING, Maj-Gen WOTTEN and Staff, and Bde Comd 20 Aust Inf Bde. They were impressed by the work of the coys trg in the area and most particularly by the Mortar Pl crossing the Kinda Br carrying their Mortars on the backs. | |
| | | 1730 | The C-in-C asked for a design of our Mortar Harness to be forwarded to him immediately. COs Conference: There was a further reallocation of coy areas in the SKULL POCKET area. E Coy consisting now of approx 1 Pl in strength will be att to rifle coys for periods of trg. CO pointed out that this will give coys the chance of having an extra pl to use as enemy in their exercises and E Coy would also benefit by coy trg. | |
| | 20 | | A Coy left for Jungle Course. Int Sec left for BLACK MOUNTAIN AREA for 4 days to carry out Bde Mapping Exercise No. 2. Capt HH Cooper and 35 OR from each Bn of the Bde practiced for ceremonial Guard of Honour for the visit to 9 Aust Div Area by Gov-Gen on 25 May. Capt HH COOPER is ci /c Gurad of Honour. The three Bn bands will combine under Sjt CHURCH (2/13) for this occasion. | D |
| | 21 | | Trg as usual. Maj ROGERS of 2/7 Fd Regt visited Bn. | D |
| | | 1630 | CO went to Bde Comd's conference. | |
| | 22 | 0700 | COs conference: Discipline and Q matters were discussed. | |
| | | 1230 | Trg as per syllabus. 75 personnel attended KULARA RACE MEETING. | D |
| | | 1600 | Lieut CC CLARK went to ATHERTON i/c 9 Div week-end party. | |

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 2/13 Aust Inf Bn

Date and Time.—From 23 May 43 To _____

| Place | Date | Hour | Summary of Events and Information | Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c. |
|--------------|-----------|------|---|--|
| IN THE FIELD | MAY 23 | 0900 | CofE and RC Church Pdes held in 2/15 Bn lines. | D |
| | | 1500 | ADMS, Col FURNELL, visited the Bn. Lieut SCF NORTH and 4 OR rejoined Bn from 2/33 Bn. Cpl GRENFELL, Int Sec and 1 Sig left to spend 1 week at 2/31 Bn. to gain that Bn's jungle experience in Int work. Lieut MACKENZIE, 2/31 Bn, left to return his unit. | A |
| | 24 | 0830 | 1 week's trg of Runners and Orderlies under direction of IO. Coy trg starts from today and will continue for two weeks as per Bn Trg Instn and Coy Syllabi. | D |
| | | 1145 | Bde Comd visited Bn. | |
| | | 1500 | Bde Comd again in Bn lines. Lieut SCF NORTH has been posted as Sig Offr, Lieut JE SEARLE to trg BnHQ, and Lieut JE WOOD to C Coy. | A |
| | | 1730 | COs conference: CO pointed out that fd hygiene was far below standard required and must be improved immediately. Coy comds must all ensure that all offrs and NCOs carry out all orders and instns fully. | |
| | 25 | | Trg as usual. | D |
| | | 0920 | Guard of Honour for the Gov-Gen assembled and left for entrance to 9 Aust Div Area. | |
| | | 1030 | Bde Comd arrived at Bn and was present at the dismissal of the Guard. He passed on to the Guard the Gov-Gen's commendation. | |
| | | 1730 | COs Conference: As there is a very high percentage of scrub itch CO ordered that all personnel must wash their bodies once a day with carbolic soap. This itch is being picked up in some areas in SKULL POCKET. | |
| | 26 | | Trg as per syllabus. | D |
| | | 0830 | CO, 2i/c, Adjnt and IO left to recce a route and suitable area for a Bn Exercise to be held in the near future. The area reced was from LAKE BURAMOO, map ref, 5740 to PYTHON HILL 545357 | |

flu

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 2/13 Aust Inf Bn

Date and Time.—From 26 May cont'd To _____

| Place | Date | Hour | Summary of Events and Information | Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c. |
|--------------|-----------|------|--|---|
| IN THE FIELD | MAY | | | |
| | 26 cont'd | | thence to edge of jungle at 517326. The reced area passes through both jungle and forest country and is considered very suitable for the exercise in view. | |
| | | 1000 | Lieuts RW SAMPSON, A GLUCKMAN, FW TYLER, OL TINGCOMBE and KC ANGEL, and RP WATTELL and IO OR interviewed Bde Comd at Bde. It is possible that these personnel will be transferred to other Divs of AIF. | |
| | | 27 | | |
| | | 1430 | Trg continued. CO, 2i/c, Adjt and IO made a recce for Bn exercise tomorrow in area, map ref 4931. This will not be a tactical exercise. The Bn will move out from Camp with Jungle equipment and weapons with A Coy as advance guard and all personnel throughout the Bn in their correct place. On arrival at the area Coys will move to allotted trg areas and carry out trg according to their syllabi. BnHQ will be established and intercomms set up with coys by R/Toc and L/Toc. This is the first time the Bn has moved out as a whole under new WE. | D D |
| | | 1445 | Maj GUTHRIDGE, and Lieut GRIBBLE, Army Dieticians, arr at Bn. They will lecture the Bn during Sat and Sun on cooking. | |
| | | 1500 | Maj-Gen WOOTTEN accompanied by an AMERICAN Gen together with Bde Comd and BM visited Bn. | |
| | | 1530 | Reps of CCC visited Bn in ref to construction of Rec Hut for Bn personnel in the lines. This hut will be commenced in the near future. | |
| | | 1730 | COs conference: Owing to the acute shortage of clothes replacements A Coy will be issued with one set per man of JG. Excess KD from A Coy will be withdrawn to make up shortages in other coys. The wearing of JG shirt and KD slacks and vice versa is NOT allowed. | |
| | | | | Tomobrow's exercise was discussed and the Movt Table and Instns issued. CO also indicated that there would be a 3 or 4-day Bn exercise in the PYTHON HILL area. This exercise will start on | D D |

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 2/15 Aust Inf Bn

Date and Time.—From 27 May cont'd To

| Place | Date | Hour | Summary of Events and Information | Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c. |
|--------------|------------------|------|--|--|
| IN THE FIELD | MAY 27 Cont'd | | Mon 7 Jun. Lieut PG WESTHOVEN will be OC ENEMY. | |
| | 28 | 0800 | CO held a conference of Umpires for today's exercise and stressed the points to look for. | |
| | | 0850 | Bn assembled and ready to move. | D |
| | | 0900 | A Coy led off as adv gd coy towards KAIRI in single file formation. There was temporary hold-up owing to a coy of the 2/15 Bn moving in the same direction, but our movt continued when our CO diverted this coy into the bush. | D |
| | | 1000 | The rear-gd coy - D Coy - moved out from Bn. This gave a good indication of the time taken to move the Bn out in single file, although A Coy were inclined to be too tactical in the use of their scouts, thereby slowing down the general advance. The CO ordered A Coy to speed up and so the general movt improved. | D |
| | | 1100 | BnHQ arrived at its area and coys moving to their allotted trg areas. | D |
| | | 1145 | All coys established their HQs and rptd by R/Toc to Bn. L/Toc was laid out and a full commn system was set up. | D |
| | | 1350 | Coys commenced their trg. The Bn prepared to move back to camp. The move back was faster although some coys did not synchronise their halts correctly with a resultant telescoping effect on the whole column. | D |
| | | 1530 | Leading Coy moved into Camp. | |
| | | 1600 | All coys dismissed. | |
| | | 1630 | CO held a conference of Umpires and received their notes and criticisms on the day. COs conference of all offr's in the Offr's Mess. The day's exercise was discussed and many faults and points were brought out. There will be a similar exercise next week and following that will be the 3 or 4-day Bn Exercise. | |
| | | | Lieuts RJ RACKHAM and RCM TURNER were evacuated to Hospital. Capt SR LEACH visited Bn from Hosp and will ret to Unit on 30 May/ | A |

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required).

Unit 2/13 Aust Inf Bn

Date and Time.—From 29 May 45 To _____

| Place | Date | Hour | Summary of Events and Information | Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c. | |
|--------------|------|------|---|--|--|
| IN THE FIELD | MAY | | | | |
| | 29 | 0700 | COs Conference: A party of 245 from this Bn will go to 9 Aust Div Race Meeting at KULARA. OC Party Capt DF FAULKNER. Remainder of Bn will spend the day with sport, lectures by Maj GUTHRIDGE and party, and coy adm. CO ordered that in future the main gd would be an Offr's Gd, dress - FS by night and KD by day. 1 Offr would be detailed each day as OC Cinema Party to ATHLETON. | | |
| | | 1100 | Bde Comd visited Bn. | | |
| | | 30 | 0930 1200 1400 | CofE and RC Church Pdes. Capt SR LEACH rejoined Unit from Hosp. 1 OR transferred to 1 Aust Con Depot. 6 OR transferred to Movts TOWNSVILLE for examination in connection with PARACHUTE BN. | D A A A |
| | | | 1445 | Lieut J MURRAY left to attend Fd Sketching Course 1 Aust Army Mobile Wing, at YOUNGABURRA. | A |
| | | | 1500 | Lieut AS THOMPSON and Cpl BAKER det to 2/8 Fd Amb for trg. The issue of JG Clothing (1 set per man) commenced throughout the Bn. | A <i>J Murray</i> Lieut. I.O. 2/13 Aust. Inf. Bn. |
| | | 31 | 1030 1510 1730 | Sjt CARROLL and 8 OR transferred to 9 Aust Div Carrier Coy. Bd Comd visited Bn. COs Conference: CO stated that there would be no more night bivouacs in the SKULL POCKET area. CO then discussed security relative to the censorship of mail. He said that the issue of green envelopes would shortly commence - and that the issue would be weekly 1 envelope per man who would draw from Int Sec and sign for it. The IO would submit a weekly nominal roll of such personnel. It is proposed to build a new min range for the trg of snipers. CO further indicated that Inf Trg on jungle tracks is being over-emphasised and that coys would pay more attention to general IT. Issuing of JG clothing continued. Orders for dress will appear in tomorrow's ROs. | A |
| | | | | | A <i>[Signature]</i> Comd. 2/13 Aust. Inf. Bn. |
| | | | | | |

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

**2/13 AUST INF BN
ROUTINE ORDERS**

BY

Lt-Col GE COLVIN, DSO, Commanding
Part I No 511

1 May 43.

1. DUTIES.
- | | | |
|------------|------------|----------------------|
| Duty Coy | 1/2 May 43 | B Coy. |
| Duty Coy | May 43 | E Coy. |
| " | May 43 | E Coy. |
| B Coy Offr | 1/2 May 43 | Lieut RP WATTEL. |
| " " Offr | 2/3 May 43 | Lieut FS ANGEL. |
| " " " | 3/4 May | Lieut WB BIRMINGHAM. |
| " " " | | Sgt Newman M.M. |
| " " Cpl | | Cpl LILES R. |

2. CHURCH PARADES - Sun 2 May 43.

(a) C of E parades 0930 hrs, 2/13 Aust Inf Bn area.
COs Parade. B will march to service which will be held at location SE of Unit area. Coys will pde independently and join B column in following order: HQ Coy, A Coy, B Coy, C Coy, D Coy, E Coy. Head of coln will pass B flagstaff at 0900 hrs.

Holy Communion: 0700 hrs and 1030 hrs, Salvation Army Tent, 2/13 Aust Inf Bn.

(b) RC PARADES.

(i) 0700 hrs - 2/15 Aust Inf Bn Cinema - OC Pde Lieut HW POPE.

(ii) 0900 hrs - 2/15 Aust Inf Bn Cinema - OC Pde Capt P. DESCHAMPS.

Coys pde personnel to OC Pde at pt on near side of camp rd opposite offrs mess at following times:

- For (i) 0645 hrs.
- (ii) 0840 hrs.

(c) Dress: for all parades shorts, shirts, hosetons, puttees, hats turned up, sidearms.

3. VICTORIA STATE ELECTIONS.

(1) The elections for the Victorian Legislative Assembly and Legislative Council will be held on 12 Jun 43. Members of the Forces duly enrolled as electors for the State of Victoria may claim to vote by post at this election and facilities to that end will be made available.

(2) (a) Electors for the Legislative Assembly are those persons who have reached the age of 21 years, were normally resident in Victoria prior to enlistment in the AMF and who have been enrolled as electors for the Legislative Assembly of the State of Victoria.

(b) Electors for the Legislative Council (Upper House) are those persons possessing the property qualifications (normally house or other real property owners or occupiers) and who are enrolled as electors for the Legislative Council of the State of Victoria.

(c) Persons under the age of 21 years are NOT eligible for enrolment as electors for either of the Houses of Parliament of Victoria.

(3) Coys will advise this HQ by 0900 hrs 3 May number of personnel who are electors for each House.

[Signature]
 Lieut for Comd
 Adjut 2/13 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION: Lt Col "A".

WAG

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY AMRO 1582.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

2/13
ROUTINE ORDERS

BY

Lt-Col GE COLVIN, DSO, Commanding,
Part I

No 512

4 May 43.

1. DUTIES.


| | | | | | | |
|------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---------------------|
| Duty Coy 4/7 May 43 | : | : | : | : | : | E Coy. |
| Bn Ord Offr 4/5 May 43 | : | : | : | : | : | Lieut CE TINGCOMBE. |
| " " " 5/6 May 43 | : | : | : | : | : | Lieut KF WALL. |
| " " " 6/7 May 43 | : | : | : | : | : | Lieut AS THOMSON. |
| " " Sgt 4/7 May 43 | : | : | : | : | : | Sgt NEWMAN M. |
| " " Cpl 4/7 May 43 | : | : | : | : | : | Col MYLES R. |

2. FARMS AND CROPS.

All farms on ATHERTON TABLELAND are OUT OF BOUNDS except to personnel in possession of a leave pass.

Interference with standing crops is strictly forbidden.

Disciplinary action will be taken against offenders.


Lieut for Cent
 Adjnt 2/13 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION: List "A".

=====

NOTICES.

FOUND.

Tobacco pouch and contents beside River Barron below falls. Owner apply to this HQ.

=====

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY AMRO 1587.

AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY FORCE

2/13 AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BATTAL

ROUTINE ORDERS

BY

Lt-Col GE COLVIN, DSO, Commanding

Part I No 513

6 May 43.

1. DUTIES.

| | | | |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|---------------------|
| Duty Coy | 6/9 May 43. | | E Coy. |
| Bn Ord Offr | 6/7 May 43 | | Lieut AG THOMPSON. |
| " " " | 7/8 May 43 | | Lieut DG PAIR. |
| " " " | 8/9 May 43 | | Lieut LR MacDONALD. |
| " " Sgt | 6/9 May 43 | | Sgt NEWMAN IT. |
| " " Cpl | 6/9 May 43 | | Cpl MYLES R. |

2. BOUNDS.

Troops are forbidden to walk through area occupied by Bⁿ HQ Offrs' lines and Adm tents. Notices "NO PATH" have been placed around this area.

W. R. S. L.
..... Lieut for Capt
Adit 2/13 Aust Iⁿ Bn

DISTRIBUTION: List "A".

NOTICES.

LOST: Parker "Challenger" fountain pen - keepsake. Finder return to this HQ.

PROGRAMS - PICTURE THEATRE - AMUSEMENT.

| | | | |
|---------|-------------------------|----------|------------------------------|
| Wed 5 | "Heart of Rio Grande". | Wed 12 | "Nothing but the Truth." |
| Thurs 6 | "Ladies in Retirement." | Thurs 13 | "The Man from Headquarters" |
| Fri 7 | "Valley of Sun". | Fri 14 | "The Foreman went to France" |
| Sat 8 | "New Wine". | Sat 15 | "No Hands on the Clock." |
| Sun 9 | "Fight before Divorce". | Sun 16 | "Pacific Rendezvous." |
| Mon 10 | "Treat 'em Rough". | | |
| Tues 11 | "Unholy Partner". | | |

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE
2/13 AUST INF BATT
ROUTINE ORDERS

Lt-Col GE COLVIN, DSO, Commanding
 Part I No 514

7 May 43

1. DUTIES:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------------|
| Duty Coy 7/10 May 43 | E Coy. |
| Bn Ord Cffr 7/8 May 43 | Lieut DC MAIR. |
| " " " 8/9 May 43 | Lieut IR MacDOUGAL. |
| " " " 9/10 May 43 | Lieut A GLUCKMAN. |
| " " Sgt 7/10 May 43 | Sgt NEWMAN III. |
| " " Col 7/10 May 43 | C-1 BYLES R. |

W. H. H. H.
 Lieut Col Capt
 Adit 2/13 Aust Inf B

DISTRIBUTION: List "A".

NOTICES.

REGIMENTAL EXPENDITURE.

The following purchases have been made from funds since arrival in this area (12 Apr-7 May 43):

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1. 86 cases fresh apples - - - - - | £ 100 10 11 |
| 1 Bag onions - - - - - | 1 7 - |
| 3 batteries (wireless) - - - - - | 13 3 3 |
| 64 lb coffee - - - - - | 7 18 8 |
| 36 lb cocoa - - - - - | 1 17 6 |
| 34 lb biscuits - - - - - | 8 18 0 |
| Beer (3 x 27 galls, 1 May) - - - - - | 30 17 - |

Advance to Unit Centre
 to finance purchase of stock and
 provide working capital - - - - - 250 - -

£ 415 1 1

2. Expenditure from Supplementary Ration A/c £ 131 6 -

COMFORTS DISTRIBUTION:

The following supplies were received by the unit on 6 May, and have been distributed to Coys:

| | |
|------------------------|------------|
| Tobacco - - - - - | 704 oz |
| Cigarettes - - - - - | 600 pkts |
| Boot polish - - - - - | 1010 tins |
| Chewing gum - - - - - | 2040 pkts |
| Soap toilet - - - - - | 1006 cakes |
| Soap washing - - - - - | 1006 cakes |
| Biscuits - - - - - | 800 pkts |

=====

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY APRO 1582

200
AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE
2/13 AUST INF BN
ROUTINE ORDERS
BY

Lt-Col GE COLVIN, DSO, Commanding
Part I No 515.

8 May 43.

1. DUTIES:

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| Duty Coy 8/11 May 43 | E Coy |
| Bn Ord Ctr 9/9 May | Lieut IR MacDONALD. |
| " " " 9/10 May | Lieut A GLENNAN. |
| " " " 10/11 May | Lieut JE SEARIE. |
| " " Sgt 8/11 May 43 | Sgt WELSH III. |
| " " Cpl 8/11 May 43 | Col IYLES R. |

2. CHURCH PARADES - Sun 9 May 43.

(a) C of B Parades:

0930 hrs 2/13 AUST INF BN area.

COs parade: Bn will march to service which will be held at location S of Unit area. Coys will mch independently and join Bn coln in following order, BN HQ, HQ Coy, A Coy, B Coy, C Coy, D Coy, E Coy. Head of coln will pass Bn flagstaff at 0900 hrs.

Holy Communion: 0700 hrs and 1030 hrs, Salvation Army Tent, 2/13 AUST INF BN AREA.

(b) R C Parades:

(i) 0700 hrs - 2/15 AUST INF BN Cinema - OC Pde Lieut JE WOOD.

(ii) 0900 hrs - 2/15 AUST INF BN Cinema - OC Pde Lieut HW POPE.

Coys mch personnel to OC Pde at mess on near side of camp rd opposite officers mess at following times:

- for (i) 0645 hrs.
- (ii) 0840 hrs.

(c) Dress: for all parades, shorts, shirts, hoesetops, puttees, hats turned up, sidearms.

.....
W. P. H. S.

 Lieut for Tent
 Adj 2/13 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION: List "A".

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE
2/13 AUST INF BN
ROUTINE ORDERS
BY

Lt-Col GE COLVIN, DSC, Commanding
Part I No 515.

2 May 43.

1. DUTIES:

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| Duty Coy 8/11 May 43 | E COY |
| Bn Ord Offr 8/9 May | Lieut IR MacDONALD. |
| " " " 9/10 May | Lieut GUNNMAN. |
| " " " 10/11 May | Lieut JE STARR. |
| " " Sgt 8/11 May 43 | Sgt WILKINSON III. |
| " " Cpl 8/11 May 43 | C-1 LINES R. |

2. CHURCH PARADES - Sun 9 May 43.

(a) C of B Parades:

0930 hrs 2/13 AUST INF BN area.

COs parade: Bn will march to service which will be held at location S of Unit area. Coys will parade independently and join Bn coln in following order, Bn HQ, HQ Coy, A Coy, B Coy, C Coy, D Coy, E Coy. Head of coln will pass Bn flagstaff at 0900 hrs.

Holy Communion: 0700 hrs and 1030 hrs, Salvation Army Tent, 2/13 AUST INF BN AREA.

(b) R C Parades:

(i) 0700 hrs - 2/15 AUST INF BN Cinema - CC Pde Lieut JE WOOD.

(ii) 0900 hrs - 2/15 AUST INF BN Cinema - CC Pde Lieut HW POPE.

Coys parade personnel to CC Pde at tent on near side of camp rd opposite officers mess at following times:

for (i) 0645 hrs.
(ii) 0840 hrs.

(c) Dress: for all parades, shorts, shirts, hoesetops, nuttees, hats turned up, sidearms.

[Signature]
Lieut Col Comd
Adj 2/13 Aust Inf Bn

DISTRIBUTION: List "A".

60
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY AIRC 1587

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

2/13 AUST INF BN

ROUTINE ORDERS

BY

Lt-Col GE COLVIN, DSO, Commanding
Part I

No 516

10 May 43.

1. DUTIES.

| | | | |
|-------------|--------------|-----------|-------------------|
| Duty Coy | 10/13 May 43 | • • • • • | E COY. |
| Bn Ord Offr | 10/11 May 43 | • • • • • | Lieut A GLUCKMAN. |
| " " " | 11/12 May 43 | • • • • • | Lieut DS WEBB. |
| " " " | 12/13 May 43 | • • • • • | Lieut D GREEN. |
| " " Sgt | 10/13 May 43 | • • • • • | Sgt NEWMAN II. |
| " " Cpl | 10/13 May 43 | • • • • • | Cpl LYLES R. |

2. ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE.

(a) It is clear that the seriousness of the offence of absence without leave is not properly appreciated by troops.

(b) There are reasons for the offence being regarded seriously. Absence without leave reflects adversely on the unit. It throws a heavier burden on the offender's comrades and disrupts leave rosters. It is NOT a sign of "toughness" on the offender's part but a betrayal of the national cause by its resulting wastage of transport, manpower and money and impairment of the efficiency and fighting strength of the unit.

(c) For these reasons all offences of absence without leave will be dealt with stringently.

(d) (i) A soldier is AWL when he is away from the place where his duty requires him to be.

(ii) The Judge Advocate General has ruled that if a soldier who is AWL reports to a unit other than his own and is returned to his own unit under custody or otherwise, he is AWL until he rejoins his own unit.

(iii) If a soldier goes AWL from his unit and on his return finds that his unit has moved to another place or in the meantime he has been attached to another unit, his period of absence will not terminate until he rejoins the unit where his duty requires him to be.

3. COMPLAINTS BY MEMBERS OF THE FORCES.

RO 502, para 4, will be brought to the notice of all ranks.

4. COMMONWEALTH WAR SAVINGS CERTIFICATES.

(a) Facilities are now available for members of the AIF to purchase Commonwealth War Savings Certificates through their paybooks.

(b) A War Savings Certificate of face value £1 may be purchased for 16/- Aust. Certificates are payable to bearer, transferable by delivery and maturity is seven years after date of purchase.

4. Contd.

(c) Certificates may be cashed prior to maturity and redemption values are:

| | | |
|------------------------|-------|--------------|
| Within one year | 16. | - |
| At the end of one year | 16. | 6 |
| " " " " two " s | 17. | - |
| " " " " three " | 17. | 6 |
| " " " " four " | 18. | - |
| " " " " five " | 18. | 6 |
| " " " " six " | 19. | - |
| " " " " seven " | £1. - | - (Maturity) |

(d) Members of the AIF can not purchase or otherwise acquire War Savings Certificates of value in excess of £4250.

(e) Full instructions as to method of purchase of certificates, the disposal of certificates, or receipt for same if such are lodged in safe custody may be obtained from the Pay Sjt.

R. Howarth

..... List Ser
Capt, Adjt.

DISTRIBUTION: List "A".

=====

(ii) The Judge Advocate General has ruled that if a soldier who is reported to a unit other than his own and is returned to his own unit under another or other names, he is to be treated as if he rejoins his own unit.

(iii) If a soldier goes AWOL from his unit and on his return finds that his unit has moved to another place or in the meantime he has been attached to another unit, his period of absence will not be counted until he rejoins the unit where his duty requires him to be.

COMPLIANCE BY MEMBERS OF THE FORCE

NO 202 have been brought to the notice of all ranks.

COMPLIANCE BY MEMBERS OF THE FORCE

(a) Members of the Force are to be notified of the date of purchase of War Savings Certificates through their paybooks.

(b) A value of £100 may be purchased for 10/- (ten/-) by means of a cheque or by means of a purchase by delivery and a receipt will be issued.

650
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY AIRO 1587.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE
2/13 AUST INF BN
ROUTINE ORDERS

Lt-Col GE COLVIN, DSO, Commanding
Part I
No 517.

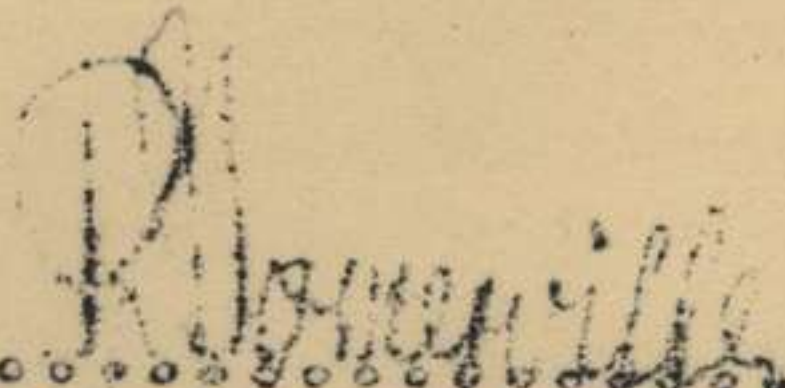
11 May 43.

1. DUTIES.

| | | | |
|-------------|-------------------|-----------|----------------|
| Duty Coy | 11/15 May 43 | | E COY. |
| Bn Ord Offr | 11/12 May 43 | | Lieut DS WEBB. |
| " " | Offr 12/13 May 43 | | Lieut D GREEN. |
| " " | Offr 13/14 May 43 | | Lieut HW POPE. |
| " " | Sgt 11/15 May 43 | | Sgt NEWMAN ML. |
| " " | Cpl 11/15 May 43 | | Cpl IYLES R. |

2. AVOIDANCE OF NOISE.

- (a) During the present trg period every effort will be made by comds of all grades and by every soldier to eliminate avoidable noise.
- (b) In the desert, No-Man's-Land was so wide that we could make any noise we wanted to without the enemy hearing it. In jungle or close country however, the enemy may be unseen though only five yards away. Patrols in the jungle normally get their information by listening rather than by looking. Noise, therefore, may have costly consequences.
- (c) On a number of occasions the Japanese have misled our troops by calling out to them, in many cases mentioning the names of individuals. Devices of this kind will be easily recognised as tricks if anyone in the Bn knows that our soldiers do NOT call to one another.
- (d) The only way to achieve quietness in ops is to make it a habit at all times (except of course, when concerts or entertainments are in progress) and to start practicing NOW. The cooperation of every member of the Bn is sought.


Capt
 (RJ SOMERVILLE)Adjt

DISTRIBUTION: List "A".

=====

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE
2/13 AUST INF BN
ROUTINE ORDERS

B

It-Col GE COLVIN, BSO, Commanding
 Part I No 518.

15 May 43.

1. DUTIES:

| | | | |
|-------------|--------------|-------|----------------------|
| Duty Co | 15/16 May 43 | ..... | E Co. |
| Bn Ord Offr | 15/16 May 43 | ..... | Lieut EP BEVAN. |
| " " Sjt | " | ..... | Sjt HEWITT AJC. |
| " " Cpl | " | ..... | L/Cpl LINNEGER M |
| | | | |
| Duty Co | 16/17 May 43 | ..... | HQ CO |
| Bn Ord Offr | 16/17 May 43 | ..... | Lieut RCM TURNER. |
| " " Sjt | " | ..... | Sjt WILLIAMS R. |
| " " Cpl | " | ..... | Cpl CAMPBELL HJ. |
| | | | |
| Duty Co | 17/18 May 43 | ..... | A Coy. |
| Bn Ord Offr | 17/18 May 43 | ..... | Lieut WB BIRMINGHAM. |
| " " Sjt | " | ..... | Sjt AHEARN RE. |
| " " Cpl | " | ..... | Cpl WHITING T. |

2. CHURCH PARADES Sun 16 May 43.

(a) C of E Parades:

0930 hrs, 2/13 Aust Inf Bn area.

COs parade: Bn will march to service which will be held at location SE of unit area. Co s will pde independently and join Bn coln in following order: B N HQ, HQ Co, A, B, C, D, E. Head of coln will pass Bn flagstaff at 0900 hrs.

Holy Communion: 0700 hrs. Salvation Army Tent, 2/13 Aust Inf Bn.

(b) R C Parades:

(1) 0700 hrs - 2/15 Aust Inf Bn cinema

(11) 0900 hrs - 2/15 Aust Inf Bn Cinema - OC Pde: Lieut JE WOOD.

Covs pde personnel to OC Pde at pt on near side of camp rd opposite offrs mess at 0840 hrs.

Dress for all parades: Shirts, shorts, hoesetops, puttees, hats turned up, sidearms.

3. FILMS - DEVELOPING AND PRINTING:

(a) All films for developing and printing will be delivered, with correct money, to the IO.

| | | |
|-------------------|-------------|------------------------------------|
| (b) <u>Prices</u> | <u>Size</u> | <u>Cost (dev and print 1 film)</u> |
| | 127 | 2/- |
| | 120) | |
| | 620) | 3/3 |
| | 116) | |
| | 616) | 3/6 |

(c) Owing to the shortage of staff and materials, developing and printing may take up to 3 or 4 weeks.

(d) NO films will be sent outside the unit for developing and printing except through the IO.

R. Somerville
Capt
 (RJ SOMERVILLE) Adjt

NOTICES.

A library has been opened in the Salvation Army tent. Tps may borrow books on payment of a deposit (1/-) to Cpl in charge.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY AMRO 1587.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE
2/13 AUST INF BN
ROUTINE ORDERS

Lt-Col GE COLVIN, DSO, Commanding
Part I No. 519

18 May 43

1. DUTIES:

| | |
|--------------------------|---------------------|
| Duty Coy 18/19 May 43 | B Coy. |
| Bn Ord Offr 18/19 May 43 | Lieut R MASON. |
| " " Sgt " | Cpl BURGESS J. |
| " " Cpl " | L/Cpl ARBUCKLE BG. |
| Duty Coy 19/20 May 43 | C Coy. |
| Bn Ord Offr 19/20 May 43 | Lieut J RYAN |
| " " Sgt " | Sjt IRWINMAN RP |
| " " Cpl " | Cpl PARRAMORE N. |
| Duty Coy 20/21 May 43 | D Coy. |
| Bn Ord Offr 20/21 May 43 | Lieut FC APPLETON. |
| " " Sgt " | L/Sjt MERKEL D. |
| " " Cpl " | L/Cpl RICHARDSON G. |

2. TRAINING:

In order that the maximum time may be spent in training areas, coys will be clear of camp area by 0900 hrs daily.

3. DAMAGE TO PRIVATE PROPERTY:

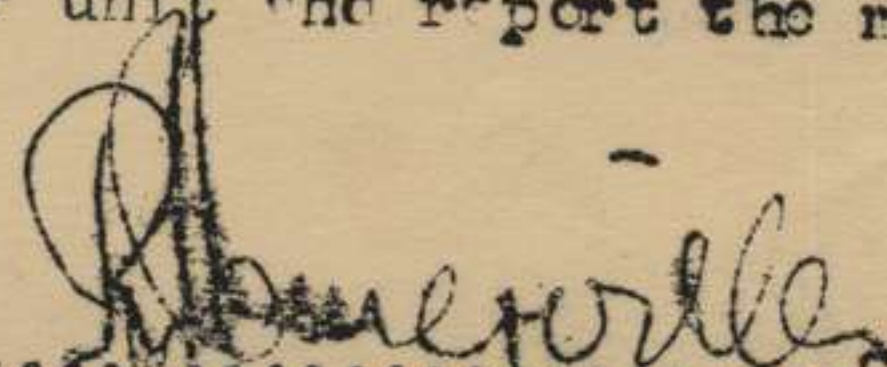
(a) Numerous cases have been reported to this HQ of damage done by troops.

(b) The following are typical instances of damage:

- (i) Troops passing through wire fences often break the fence or strain it sufficiently to permit stock entering or getting out of the paddock.
- (ii) Gates are left open, causing considerable trouble owing to movement of stock.
- (iii) Crops are damaged by troops crossing cultivation.
- (iv) Attempts have been made to milk cows in paddocks which, apart from the theft of the milk, seriously disturbs the stock with resultant loss to the farmer.
- (v) Fires are left burning where troops have bivouaced or stopped for a meal. This is particularly serious as it represents a menace to the whole countryside. At present owing to constant showers the menace is not apparent. With the approach of winter and the dry season the country in this district becomes extremely inflammable and promiscuous fires are likely to have disastrous results not only to adjoining farm lands but also to this camp area.

(c) It is appreciated that the foregoing instances are caused by only a small minority. Owing to the extreme shortage in manpower farmers are hard put to it to maintain production. The farmers who have lodged complaints have been most moderate in their expression and have not asked for any compensation. In their own words they appreciate the fact that many of our troops are city bred and do not fully understand the seriousness of a fence broken, gate left open or the danger of fires.

(d) Strong disciplinary action will be taken against offenders. Officers are requested to take the names of any persons offending irrespective of their unit and report the matter to this HQ.


.....
(R) SOMERVILLE)
Capt
Adjnt

DISTRIBUTION: List "A".

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

2/13 AUST INF BN

ROUTINE ORDERS

BY

Lt-Col GE COLVIN, DSO, Commanding
Part I No 521.

22 May 43.

1. DUTIES:

| | | |
|-----------------------|-------|--------------------|
| Duty Coy 22/23 May 43 | ..... | HQ Coy. |
| Bn Ord Offr " | ..... | Lieut WOJ HEDGER. |
| " " Sjt " | ..... | L/Sjt GAIN JC. |
| " " Cpl " | ..... | Cpl VENWARD JA. |
| Duty Coy 23/24 May 43 | ..... | A Coy. |
| Bn Ord Offr " | ..... | Lieut SUPERS. |
| " " Sjt " | ..... | Sjt RHODES LJ |
| " " Cpl " | ..... | Cpl WHITING T |
| Duty Coy 24/25 May 43 | ..... | B Coy. |
| Bn Ord Offr " | ..... | Lieut JE SEARLE. |
| " " Sjt " | ..... | Sjt BOREHAM F |
| " " Cpl " | ..... | L/Cpl THOMPSON RN. |

2. CHURCH PARADES. 23 May 43.

(a) G of E Parades:

0930 hrs 2/13 Aust Inf Bn area.

COs parade: Bn will march to service which will be held at Church parade area. Coys will parade independently and join Bn column in following order: B Coy, HQ Coy, A Coy, B Coy, C Coy, D Coy, E Coy. Head of column will pass Bn flagstaff at 0900 hrs.

Holy Communion: 0700 hrs and 1030 hrs, Salvation Army tent, 2/13 AUST INF BN AREA.

(b) R C Parades:

- (i) 0700 hrs - 2/13 Aust Inf Bn Cinema - RC Parade Lieut HW POPE.
- (ii) 0900 hrs - 2/13 Aust Inf Bn Cinema - RC Parade Lieut WB BIRMINGHAM.

Coys parade personnel to RC parade at point on near side of camp road opposite officers mess at following times:

- for (i) 0645 hrs.
(ii) 0840 hrs.

(c) Dress:

For all parades: Shorts, shirts, hoeslops, puttees, hats turned down, sidearms.

3. CAMP CREEK:

Troops will NOT use the water from the creek below the unit lines for any purpose.

4. SECURITY:

Cases have occurred of personnel giving agents for the Golden Casket Lottery the address and location of this unit for the purpose of forwarding results.

This practice will cease forthwith. All papers when dealing with civilians in this area will give their address as follows:

MX 12345 Pte SMITH AB
3 Army Base Post Office
AUSTRALIA.

R. Somerville Capt
(RJ SOMERVILLE) Adjt

DISTRIBUTION: List "A".

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE
2/13 AUST INF BN
ROUTINE ORDERS

B^V

Lt-Col GE COLVIN, DSO, Commanding
Part 1 No 522

24 May 43.

DUTIES:

| | | |
|-----------------------|-------|---------------------|
| Duty Coy 24/25 May 43 | ..... | C Coy |
| Bn Ord Offr " | ..... | Lieut JE BEARLE. |
| " " Sjt " | ..... | Cpl REASON KJ |
| " " Cpl | ..... | L/Cpl PRENTICE FC |
| | | |
| Duty Coy 25/26 May 43 | ..... | B Coy. |
| Bn Ord Offr " | ..... | Lieut KS ANGEL. |
| " " Sjt " | ..... | Sjt BOREHAM F. |
| " " Cpl | ..... | L/Cpl THOMPSON RN. |
| | | |
| Duty Coy 26/27 May 43 | ..... | D Coy. |
| Bn Ord Offr " | ..... | Lieut OL TINGCOMBE. |
| " " Sjt " | ..... | Sjt EARL RL |
| " " Cpl " | ..... | L/Cpl DODD HH. |

REGIMENTAL TAILOR:

The practice of troops approaching regimental tailor direct when they require clothing repairs will cease forthwith. The procedure will be as follows:

- (a) Minor repairs will be effected by the soldier himself.
- (b) Repairs requiring expert attention will be submitted by CQMSS to QM.
- (c) All items of clothing lodged with CQMSS will be marked with soldier's number, name and company.

MAGAZINES AND PERIODICALS FOR TROOPS IN HOSPITAL:

In order that men of the battalion who are in hospital may obtain all reading matter possible, troops are requested to deliver to their coy orderly Rooms or direct to the padre all spare magazines and periodicals.

Coy's will pass to the padre all such reading matter they can collect.


 Capt
 (RJ) SOMERVILLE) Adjt

DISTRIBUTION: List "A"

NOTICES

REGIMENTAL EXPENDITURE:

The following purchases have been made from funds since 8 May 43:

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| 6 bags flour and yeast | £ 7 18 6 |
| 15 cases apples | 17 5 - |
| 10 cases oranges | 10 10 - |
| 4 bags potatoes | 5 17 - |
| 25 cases apples | 33 1 11 |
| 4 batteries for wireless sets | 23 10 - |
| | £ 98 2 5 |

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONL ANRO 1587.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE
2/13 AUST INF BN
ROUTINE ORDERS

Lt-Col GE COLVIN, DSO, Commanding
Part I
No 523

25 May 43.

DUTIES.

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Duty Coy 25/26 May 43 | B Coy. |
| Bn Ord Offr " | Lieut YS ANGEL. |
| " " Sjt " | Sjt BOREHAM F. |
| " " Cpl " | L/Cpl THOMPSON RN. |
| Duty Coy 26/27 May 43 | D Coy. |
| Bn Ord Offr " | Lieut JB WOOD. |
| " " Sjt " | Sjt EARL RL. |
| " " Cpl " | L/Cpl DODD HH. |
| Duty Coy 27/28 May 43 | E Coy. |
| Bn Ord Offr " | Lieut A GLUCKMAN. |
| " " Sjt " | Sjt GARROLL LA. |
| " " Cpl " | Cpl NAUGHTON FW. |

DRESS:

1. During training dress will be as prescribed by this HQ.
2. During period when training is not in progress or is completed for the day, dress will be (except as in para 3): Trousers KD, puttees, hats turned down. Sweaters may be worn if desired.
3. For personnel moving out of camp on duty, dress will be as for training.
4. For personnel proceeding to cinema at ATHERTON, dress will be: SD, gaiters, web belt, hats turned down. All buttons on jackets will be fastened.
5. The following points will be observed:
 - (a) If issue sweaters are worn, web belts will be worn over them.
 - (b) Issue sweaters coloured other than khaki or sweaters not of military issue will, if worn without a jacket, be worn under the shirt.
 - (c) In view of the danger of the contraction of malaria, dengue or other diseases from mosquito infection, the practice of shortening the sleeves of shirts will cease forthwith.
 - (d) Hats will be worn with a crease in the centre but will not be pinched or **stitched** or otherwise secured to alter them from their normal shape. Hats will not be worn on the back of the head.
 - (e) Chin straps will be worn on the point of the chin; not under the chin, in the hat or on the back of the head.
 - (f) Badges of rank will be correctly worn and will be visible at all times.
 - (g) Green shirts or slacks will not be worn with khaki shirts or slacks respectively.
 - (h) Hair will be kept short. This is essential for hygienic reasons.
6. All officers and NCOs will ensure that the above instructions are enforced.

COLOUR PATCHES:

Miniature colour patches will NOT be worn on puggarees.

4. FINGER CHERRY OR NATIVE LOQUAT:

- (a) This fruit grows throughout Northern Queensland, ripening towards the end of the year. The fruit although palatable, frequently has a fungus on its surface. This fungus, if it reaches the eyes can cause complete and permanent blindness.
- (b) Numerous cases of blindness have occurred amongst civilians, and the danger is well known to local inhabitants.
- (c) All troops will be taught the danger of touching this tree.

5. BEHAVIOUR ON SPORTS GROUNDS:

Reports have been received of bad language being used on sports grounds adjoining civil property and institutions. This will cease.

Coys will ensure that this instruction is brought to the notice of any party leaving for sports grounds in the area.

R Somerville

.....Capt
(RJ SOMERVILLE)Adjt

DISTRIBUTION : List "A".

CONGRATULATORY MESSAGES

The following congratulatory messages have been sent and the following replies received by GOC, 2 AUST CORPS:

To: General ALEXANDER from Lt-Gen MORSHEAD (.) everyone of us sends you greetings and the most cordial congratulations (.) we rejoice with you and wish you many more successes.

To: Lt-Gen MORSHEAD from General ALEXANDER (.) many thanks for kind message we wish you were with us

To General MONTGOMERY from Lt-Gen MORSHEAD (.) with all ranks of 9 AUSTRALIAN DIVISION I offer you and all our old comrades of EIGHTH ARMY our warmest congratulations (.) we have followed your progress and successes with the greatest interest and satisfaction (.) we know you would do it

To Lt-Gen MORSHEAD from General MONTGOMERY (.) am grateful to you for kind message from the officers and men of 9 AUST DIV (.) we missed you greatly in later phase and wished you could have been with us at the kill (.) good luck to you all

To Lt-Gen LEESE from Lt-Gen MORSHEAD (.) you must know how we rejoice with you (.) our enthusiastic congratulations to you and to the corps please give FREYBERG and WIMBERLY and their splendid divisions our salams and warmest wishes

From Lt-Gen LEESE to Lt-Gen MORSHEAD (.) many thanks from all of us for your message it has been a good party and our only regret is that you and your division were not with us to reap the full reward of ALAMAIN for which we owed you so much

To Lt-Gen FREYBERG from Lt-Gen MORSHEAD (.) we are every bit as happy as you and your great division in the usual full part you have played in the great victory (.) our congratulations are very sincere and fraternal and we send you all our warmest wishes.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE
2/15 AUST INF BN
ROUTINE ORDERS

Lt-Col GE COLVIN, DSO, Commanding
Part I No 524

29 May 43.

1. DUTIES:

| | | |
|--------------------------|-----------|----------------------|
| Duty Coy 29/30 May 43 | - - - - - | A Coy. |
| Guard Offr " | - - - - - | Lieut J RYAN. |
| Cinema Offr " | - - - - - | Lieut KS ANGEL. |
| Bn Ord Offr " | - - - - - | Lieut JE WOOD. |
| " " Sjt " | - - - - - | Sjt HUDSON E. |
| " " Cpl " | - - - - - | Cpl WHITING TF. |
| | | |
| Duty Coy 30/31 May 43 | - - - - - | B Coy. |
| Guard Offr " | - - - - - | Lieut FC APPLETON. |
| Cinema Offr " | - - - - - | Lieut OL TINGCOMBE. |
| Bn Ord Offr " | - - - - - | Lieut MD VINCENT. |
| " " Sjt " | - - - - - | To be detailed. |
| " " Cpl " | - - - - - | " " |
| | | |
| Duty Coy 31 May/1 Jun 43 | - - - - - | C Coy. |
| Guard Offr " | - - - - - | Lieut JE WOOD. |
| Cinema Offr " | - - - - - | Lieut WB BIRMINGHAM. |
| Bn Ord Offr " | - - - - - | Lieut TW SUTERS. |
| " " Sjt " | - - - - - | Cpl McPHAIL C. |
| " " Cpl " | - - - - - | L/Cpl GOODWIN SW. |

2. CHURCH PARADES - Sunday 30 May 43.

(a) C of E Parades:

0930 hrs 2/15 Aust Inf Bn Area.

Cos parade: Bn will march to service which will be held in church parade area. Cos will parade independently and join Bn column in following order: BN HQ, HQ Coy, A Coy, B Coy, C Coy, D Coy, E Coy. Head of column will pass Bn flagstaff at 0900 hrs.

Holy Communion: 0700 hrs and 1030 hrs, Salvation Army Tent, 2/15 Aust Inf Bn area.

Evening services:

(i) A song service will be held in Salvation Army Tent at 1915 hrs Sunday 30 May.

(ii) C of E evening service will be held in 2/15 Aust Inf Bn Chapel at 1930 hrs.

(b) R C Parades:

(i) 0700 hrs - 2/15 Aust Inf Bn Cinema - OC parade - Lieut HW POPE.

(ii) 0900 hrs - 2/15 Aust Inf Bn Cinema - OC parade - Lieut JE WOOD.

Cos parade personnel to OC parade at point on near side of camp road opposite officers mess at following times:

- for (i) 0645 hrs.
- (ii) 0840 hrs.

(c) Dress: for all parades: Shirts, shorts, hoesetops, puttees, hats turned up, sidearms, sweaters.

3. RAZOR BLADES:

Owing to the short supply of blades and the uncertainty with regard to future shipments it is NOT possible at the present time to increase the authorised scale of issue to personnel or make allotments to Canteens for sale.

[Signature]
.....Capt
(RJ SCHERVILLE) Adjt

NOTICE

FOUR: A sum of money in B Area. Application to this HQ.

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONL AMRO 1587.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE
2/13 AUST INF BN
ROUTINE ORDERS

5

Lt-Col GE COLVIN, DSO, Commanding
Part I No 525

31 Mar 43.

I. DUTIES.

| | | |
|--------------------------|-----------|-------------------|
| Duty Coy 31 May/1 Jun 43 | - - - - - | C Coy. |
| Bn Ord Offr " | - - - - - | Lieut EP BEVAN. |
| " " Sjt " | - - - - - | Cpl McPHAIL C. |
| " " Cpl | - - - - - | L/Cpl GOODWIN SW. |

| | | |
|---------------------|-----------|-------------------|
| Duty Coy 1/2 Jun 43 | - - - - - | D Coy. |
| Bn Ord Offr " | - - - - - | Lieut DH GREEN. |
| " " Sjt " | - - - - - | Sjt EASTON RK. |
| " " Cpl " | - - - - - | L/Cpl COLLINS RA. |

| | | |
|---------------------|-----------|--------------------|
| Duty Coy 2/3 Jun 43 | - - - - - | HQ Coy. |
| Bn Ord Offr " | - - - - - | Lieut FC APPLETON. |
| " " Sjt " | - - - - - | Sjt OLIVER JG. |
| " " Cpl | - - - - - | Cpl DICESON JWC. |

2. KITS OF PERSONNEL EVACUATED TO HOSPITAL.

(a) When a soldier is evacuated to hospital, steel helmet, respirator, pack and haversack for necessaries will accompany him. An inventory in triplicate will be made out for the remaining kit and one copy signed by the CQMS will be handed to the soldier as a receipt.

The kit will be kept in the Coy store until the soldier is placed on the "X" List. The kit will then be handed in to the RQMS, having been first checked against the inventory. One copy of the inventory will be signed by the RQMS and retained by CQMS. The remaining copy will be left with the soldier's kit.

(b) In the event of the patient being evacuated off the tableland, this unit will be notified by the hospital as early as possible before movement.

The QM will be responsible for ensuring that the remainder of the kit reaches the patient before his move.


.....Capt
(R/ SO ERVILLE) Adjt

DISTRIBUTION: List "A".

SUMMARY OF TRAINING FOR MONTH OF MAY 1943

Ref Map GORDONVALE 1 inch = 1 mile.

1: GENERAL. For the Month of May individual and collective trg by coys was carried out, based on the percentage of trained soldiers in each coy. During all collective trg E Coy was attached to rifle coys.

2: TRAINING AREAS. The majority of the month's trg was carried out in SKULL POCKET area; BLACK MOUNTAIN area being used in addition. Night trg and biveuacs were carried out in both SKULL POCKET and BLACK MOUNTAIN areas - the latter being used by Specialist Pls.

3: JUNGLE COURSES: Ref Map 515336 - 514339. During the second week of May construction of No.1 Jungle Course was completed and put into use. No.2 Course was completed during the third week. Individuals were trained with the object of attaining a high standard of marksmanship and efficiency in using the bayonet under jungle conditions.

The design of the courses provide facilities for instruction in :

- (i) Application of fire.
- (ii) Field Craft.
- (iii) Visual training.
- (iv) Aids to snaphooting.
- (v) Cover.
- (vi) Obstacles to movement.
- (vii) Speed of movement.
- (viii) Stalking.
- (ix) Weapon training generally.

Special instructors were provided, who biveuaced for the period in SKULL POCKET area and during the month each individual of the unit was passed through the courses on one occasion at least. Rifle coys completed the courses twice.

4: MINIATURE RIFLE RANGE: Ref Map 467 - 368. In conjunction with normal training programmes, practices were fired on the miniature range for all persennel of the unit.

Practices fired were :-

- (i) LMG - Bren - Grouping
Application
Automatic.
- (ii) Rifle - Grouping
Application
Snap
Firing from Standing and
Kneeling Posns.
Rapid.
- (iii) Owen Sub-MG - Firing from stomach
Firing from hip.

Total expenditure of SAA for the above practices and training referred to in para 3 above was 23,331.

5: PLATOON AND COMPANY EXERCISES:

Collective trg was carried out during the latter part of the month and included :-

(a) Platoon Exercises:

- (i) Movement and Control in Jungle country.
- (ii) Offensive patrolling.
- (iii) Formation and use of "tiger" patrols.
- (iv) Reports written and verbal messages.
- (v) Map reading, use of compass.
- (vi) Individual and section camouflage.
- (vii) Knots and lashings using vines.
- (viii) Preparation and setting of booby traps.

(b) Company Exercises:

- (i) Approach marches in tactical formation including full use of scouts and flank protections.
- (ii) Coy as vanguard and advance guard including full use of scouts and patrols, rigid battle discipline.
- (iii) Vanguard to advance guard on contact.
- (iv) Outflanking movements.
- (v) Encircling movements.
- (vi) Offensive patrols.
- (vii) Tactical bivouacs.

Skeleton enemy for this training was used and a limited amount of blank ammunition (300 rds) SP weapons from HQ Coy and Specialist Pls were allotted to rifle coys.

6: SPECIALIST TRAINING:

During the first week of the period under review specialist trg occupied 10 hours only, individual trg being carried for the remainder of the week.

From 10 - 22 May Specialist trg occupied 20 hrs for the first week and 30 hrs for the second week.

7: NIGHT TRAINING:

All coys except HQ coy bivouaced in the SKULL POCKET area and carried out night trg under jungle conditions. HQ coy bivouaced in BLACK MOUNTAIN area.

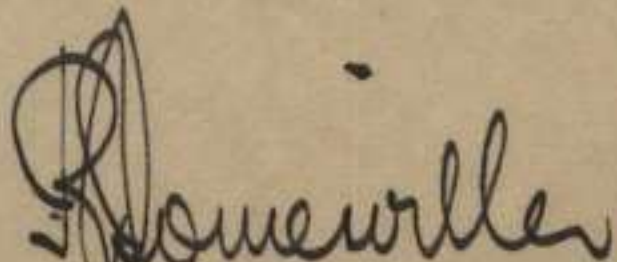
The basis of night trg for the month was 3 nights per week including one night bivouac.

8: Valuable assistance was rendered during this period of trg by the following trg teams who were attached to coys:

Lieut J ELLIOTT and 4 OR of 2/33 Aust Inf Bn.
Lieut MackENZIE and 3 OR of 2/31 Aust Inf Bn.
Capt PARBERRY and 4 OR of 2/9 Aust Inf Bn.
3 OR 2/3 Aust Fd Coy, RAE.

9: During May, the Bn moved out complete. This was designed not as a tactical exercise but to practice as a drill having each individual in his place of duty.

10: Concluding remarks: As most of the present trg is new to the unit all ranks have shown a lively interest in fitting themselves for possible future operations in tropical theatres of war. Generally a very satisfactory standard of trg has been reached in this period which will form a sound basis for more advanced trg in the coming months.


Capt
Adj 2/13 Aust Inf Bn

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS

IN

OUT

WD

201

No. of Groups.
GR.

Office Date Stamp

TO

I.O. 2/13 2/15 2/17 BNS

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

FROM

T.O. 20 B7E

Originator's Number

139

Date

11

In Reply to Number

| | | | | |
|---------|------------------|-----------|----------|----------|
| ref | mapping exercise | No. 1. | at a | party |
| not | to | three | men | from |
| each | on | do | exercise | on |
| 14 & 15 | may | transport | to | area |
| will | be provided | by | this | 11 p |
| will | report | at BNS. | at | 0900 hrs |
| | | | | 14 May |

This message may be sent **As Written** by any means

(except) (.....) Wireless

Signature.....

This message must be sent **In Cipher** if liable to interception or to fall into enemy hands

Signature.....

Originator's Instructions
Degree of Priority

Time of Origin

1100

* Originator may delete "except" and insert "including"

(Below this Line is for Signals use Only.)

| System in | Time in | Reader | Sender | System out | Time out | Reader | Sender | System out | Time out | Reader | Sender |
|-----------|---------|--------|--------|------------|----------|--------|--------|------------|----------|--------|--------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. 9

Office Date Stamp

5/5/43

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS

IN

OUT

RECEIVED
5 MAY 1943

REFERENCE GG/1/1

S

C.O.

2 1/c

WD

No. of Groups.

GR.

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO
FROM

2/13 2/15 2/17 Bns

20 AVST INF Bde

Originator's Number

i 29

Date

5

In Reply to Number

| | | | | | |
|----------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| Unit | IO's | will | submit | a | weekly |
| Syllabus | g | I | training | to | reach |
| this | HQ | on | the | Saturday | preceding |
| the | week's | training | o | Syllabus | used |
| not- | be | in | detail | o | at |
| will | be | a | statement | g | the |

This message may be sent As Written by any means
*(except)
(.....) Wireless

This message must be sent In Cipher if liable to interception or to fall into enemy hands

Originator's Instructions
Degree of Priority

Time of Origin

Signature.....

Signature.....

* Originator may delete "except" and insert "including"

(Below this Line is for Signals use Only.)

| System in | Time in | Reader | Sender | System out | Time out | Reader | Sender | System out | Time out | Reader | Sender |
|-----------|---------|--------|--------|------------|----------|--------|--------|------------|----------|--------|--------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

T.H.I.

T.O.R.

MESSAGE FORM

Serial No. *9*

Office Date Stamp

5/5/43

CALL AND INSTRUCTIONS

IN

OUT

No. of Groups.
GR.

TO

(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

FROM

Originator's Number

Date

In Reply to Number

Standard

reached

by

new

I

personnel

This message may be sent **As Written** by any means
*(except)

(.....) Wireless

Signature.....

*What has
Lieut*

This message must be sent **In Cipher** if liable to interception or to fall into enemy hands

Signature.....

Originator's Instructions
Degree of Priority

Time of Origin

1000

* Originator may delete "except" and insert "including"

(Below this Line is for Signals use Only.)

T.H.I.

1020

T.O.R.

| System in | Time in | Reader | Sender | System out | Time out | Reader | Sender | System out | Time out | Reader | Sender |
|-----------|---------|--------|--------|------------|----------|--------|--------|------------|----------|--------|--------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

2/13 AUST INF BN ADM INSTR NO 3/43.

DRAFTING OF A CHARGE ON CHARGE REPORT (AAF 44).

A. PRO FORMA

(1) Simple Charge

PLACE: In the Field

Date: 20 May 43.

OFFENCE: When a soldier of the Military Forces of the Commonwealth of Australia in War Service

absenting himself without leave

in that he.....(DETAILS).....

AA Sec 15(1)

(a)

(b)

(c)

(d)

(2) Composite Charge

PLACE: In the Field

Date: 20 May 43.

OFFENCE: When a soldier of the Military Forces of the Commonwealth of Australia in War Service

(1) absenting himself without leave

in that he(DETAILS).....

AA Sec 15(1)

(a)

(if) conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline

in that he.....(DETAILS).....

AA Sec 40.

(f)

(e)

NOTES.

(a) This clause precedes all charges. It is unnecessary to repeat the words "In the Field" or "committed the following offence".

(b) The words should be those of the particular section of the Army Act. At this stage the bare offence only is stated, in the terms of the section, any elaboration of the details coming afterwards. For convenience a list of charges in respect of the more common offences is set out below, with the number of the section of the Army Act opposite. They may be copied verbatim.

(c) The words "in that he" are regularly used, followed by details of the offence, especially those of time and place. Every relevant detail should be stated. In the case of indecent language the exact words spoken should be given, in inverted commas, with the phrase "or words to that effect" added.

(d) The section (and sub-section if any) of the Army Act under which the charge is brought, must be stated at the end of the charge.

(e) The appropriate section must be stated at the end of each offence charged.

(f) It is NOT necessary to repeat the preliminary clause "When War Service" - see note (a) above - before each offence in the

(f) contd.
of a composite charge.

(g) Sec 40 Army Act. A soldier cannot be charged under this section in respect of an offence
(i) for which special provision is made in another section.
(ii) which is not a civil offence.
The actual words of this section must be recited.

B. COMMON CHARGES UNDER THE ARMY ACT.


Note: (1) The last column of figures set out below contains the reference numbers of specimen charges to be found in Manual of Military Law pp 640 et seq. These specimen charges should be followed. Each, however, is based on one particular set of facts and must NOT be treated as pro-formas of all charges based on a similar offence.
(2) Charges brought under sections marked "x" will not be dealt with by CO without reference to superior authority. If any of these offences is committed and it is desired that the CO should dispose of the matter summarily, the charge may be suitably worded and brought under Sec 40.

| <u>SEC.</u> | <u>OFFENCE.</u> | <u>SPEC. NO.</u> |
|-------------|--|------------------|
| x 6(2)(b) | Forcing a safeguard | 6 |
| x 6(2)(c) | Forcing } Striking } a sentinel | 7 |
| x 6(2)(e) | Being a soldier acting as sentinel sleeping } on his post being drunk) | 9 |
| x 6(2)(f) | Without orders from his superior officer, leaving his guard) picket) patrol) post) | - |
| x 6(2)(h) | Being a soldier acting as sentinel, leaving his post before he was regularly relieved. | 11 |
| x 8(1) | Striking } his superior officer being Using violence to } in the execution of his Offering violence to } office. | 19 |
| x 8(2) | Striking } Using violence to } Offering violence to } his superior officer | 20 |
| | + Using threatening } language to his superior insubordinate } officer. | 21 |
| x 9(2) | Disobeying a lawful command given by his superior officer | 23 |
| 10(2) | Striking } a person in whose custody he was Using violence to } placed Offering violence to } | 25 |
| 10(3) | Resisting an escort whose duty it was to (apprehend him (have him in charge) | 26 |
| 10(4) | Being a soldier breaking out of barracks } camp } quarters } | 27 |

* CO may deal w /part of Sec 8(2).

| SPEC | OFFENCE | His Majesty's Service | SPEC NO |
|------------|--|---|-----------------|
| x 12(1)(a) | Deserting Attempting to desert | His Majesty's Service | 30-34 |
| 15(1) | Absenting himself without leave | | 38 |
| 15(2) | Failing to appear at the place of parade appointed by his Commanding Officer | | 39 |
| | Going without leave from the place of parade appointed by his Commanding Officer without being relieved. | | |
| | Without urgent necessity quitting the ranks. | | |
| 19 | Drunkenness | | 61 |
| 22 | Being in arrest confinement prison lawful custody | } escaping } attempting to escape) | 65, 67. |
| 24(2) | Losing by neglect his arms ammunition equipment instruments clothing regimental necessaries publ property issued to him for his use. publ property entrusted to his care for military purposes) | | 38 48, 69 |
| 40 | An act Conduct Disorder Neglect | } to the prejudice of good order and } military discipline | 85-94 |

See note (g) above re this section.


 H. P. Ash Capt
 Adj. 2/13 Aust Inf Bn
 (RJ SOMERVILLE)

DISTRIBUTION:

- Comd.
- 2 i/c
- Adjt
- All Coys
- War Diary (2)
- File
- Spares (6).

HQ 2/13 Aust Inf Bn
6 May 43.

APPLICATIONS FOR TRANSFER

AMENDMENT TO 2/13 AUST INF BY ADM INSTN 1/43.

Ref Adm Instn 1/43 dated 27 Apr 43, para 1 "Transfers" is cancelled, and the following instn will apply w e f 6 May 43:

1. CASES WHERE PERMITTED:

- (a) to another AIF unit.
- (b) to a CMF unit only if originated and ordered by HQ.
- (c) to RAAF air crew (up to and including rank of subaltern only).
- (d) to R A N.
- (e) to Merchant Navy.

2. It must be understood that because transfers are permitted, they will not necessarily be approved.

3. BROTHER CLAIMING BROTHER:

In brother claiming brother applications, the restrictions in (b) above will apply - i.e. if brother is claimed by elder brother in CMF unit, nothing will be instigated at this HQ. If elder brother in this unit claims brother in CMF unit; younger brother must be member of AIF or have completed AAF 200.

4. WHAT THIS HQ REQUIRES WHEN APPLICATION IS SUBMITTED:

In case of (a):

- (i) soldier's application setting out reasons.
- (ii) statement by coy of medical classification of soldier.
- (iii) statement by coy whether soldier is Td Go Specialist (and if so, what?) or, if he is applying for transfer to a technical unit, any technical qualifications he may possess although he is not receiving specialist pay.
- (iv) Coy Comd's recommendation, or otherwise.
- (v) where reason for application is compassionate grounds (e.g. where transfer is desired to unit near soldier's home) - statement by the coy giving special military or civil qualifications or the remark "General Duties No special qualifications".

In case of (c) and (d):

- (i) soldier's application on appropriate form. Supplies of these forms will shortly be obtainable at this HQ. Notification will be given.
- (ii) Coy Comd's recommendation, or otherwise.

In case of (e):

- (i) soldier's application, setting out in full details of previous service.
- (ii) Coy Comd's recommendation, or otherwise.

Witch
.....
.....Lieut for Capt
Adjnt 2/13 Aust Inf Bn.

DISTRIBUTION:

Comd.
2 i/c
Coy Comds
Adjnt.
War Diary(2)
File.

Overlay Gordonvale Sheet.

Ref 1: 63,360

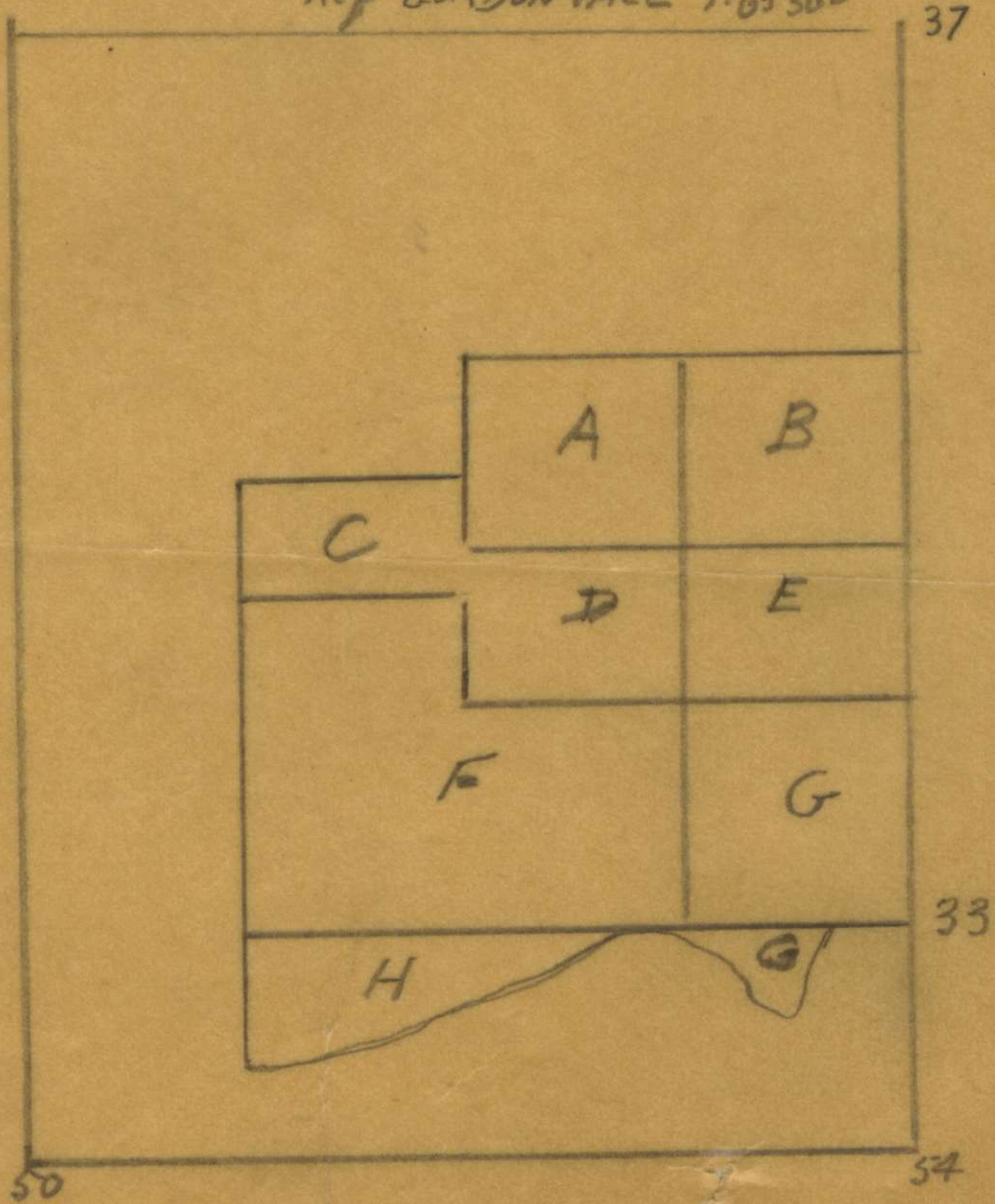
| | | | | | |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 37 | | | | | |
| | A | B | C | D | |
| 36 | | | | | |
| | E | F | G | H | |
| 35 | | | | | |
| | I | J | K | L | |
| 34 | | | | | |
| | M | N | O | P | |
| 33 | | | | | |
| | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 |

Int Sec.

2/13 Bn.

17 May '43

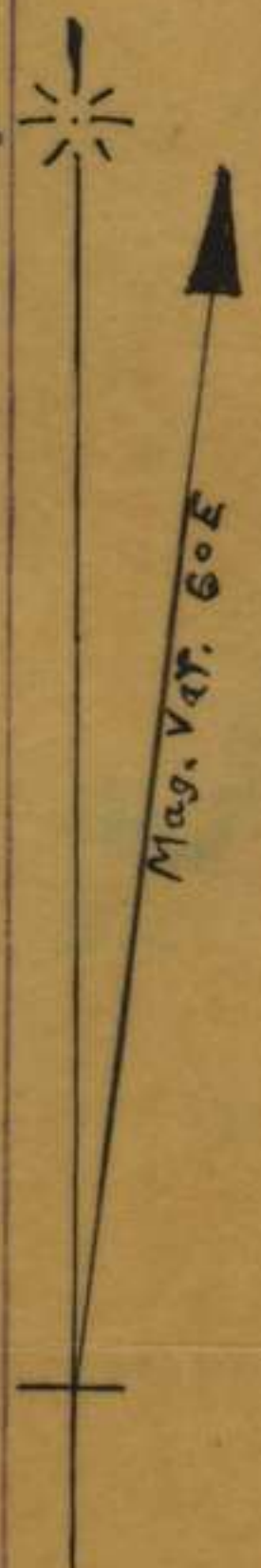
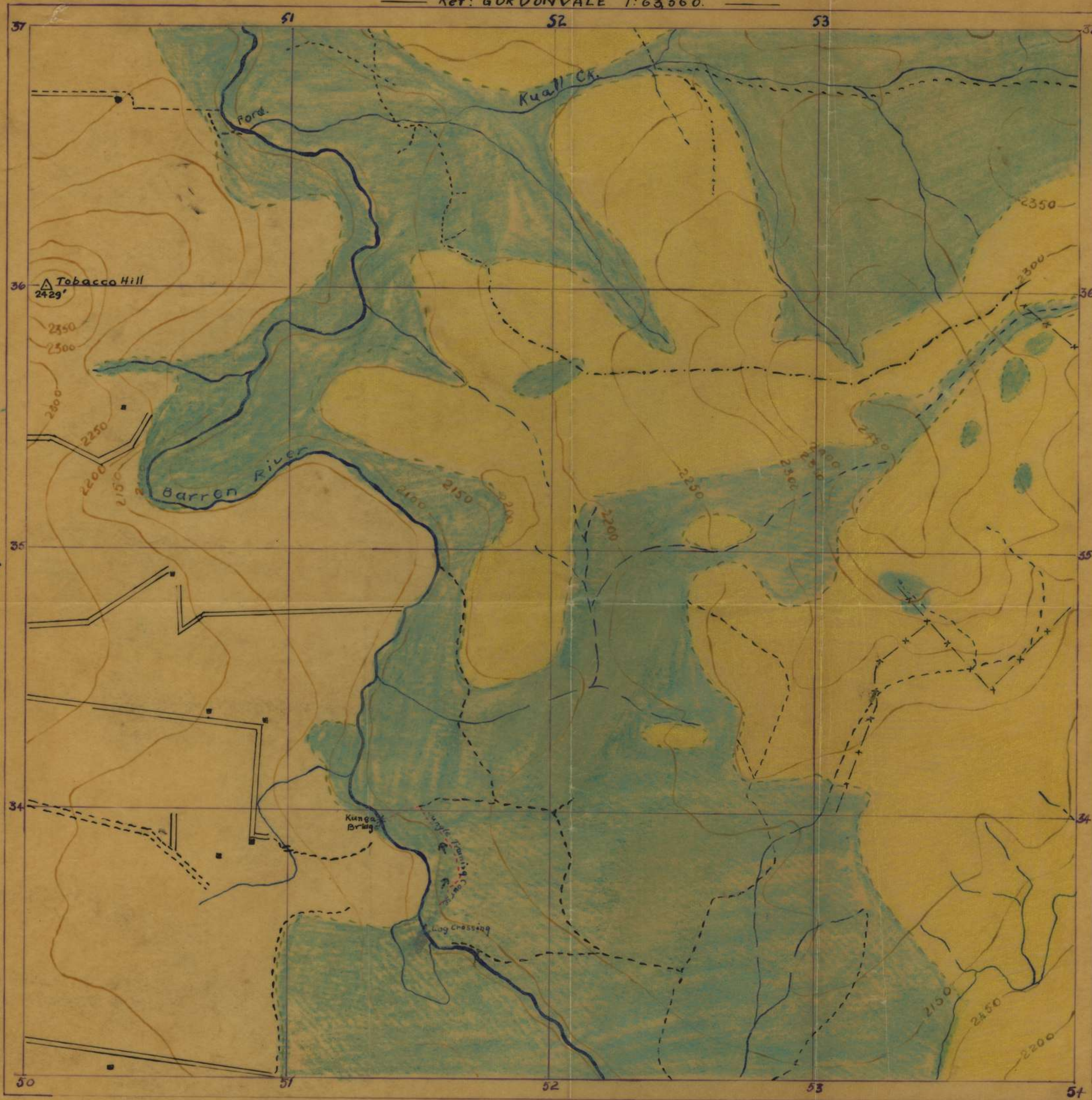
2/13 Bn Trg Area
SKULL POCKET
Ref GORDONVALE 1:63360



INT SEC
2/13 INF BN
2.3.5.43

SKULL POCKET AREA

Ref: GORDONVALE 1:63360.



Scale: 4 inches to 1 mile



LEGEND.

- - - - - Foot Track
- - - - - Log-hauling Track.
- + - x - Wire Fence.

- Dense Timber
- Scattered Timber with Long Grass.
- 2500 — Contour Interval 50ft

Int. Sec.
2/13 Bn.
3 May. 45.

Subject: Jungle Assault Course - Ref Map
515336 - 514339 SKULL POCKET AREA.

W/Drawing
2/13 Aust Inf Bn
8 May 43.
66/1/6.

Ref Trg Instrn No 3 dated 5 May 43.

1. Lieut FG WESTHOVEN will be CI of Jungle Assault Course and until further notice assisted by Pnr Pl will be responsible for maintenance of course, safety precautions and instruction of personnel.
2. The Course will be ready for use on Mon 10 May 43.
3. The following procedure will apply:
 - (a) Personnel to be assembled by pls prior to moving through Course and the object of the Course, description, and the lessons to be taught, explained by CI.
 - (b) Personnel will move through the course singly with an Instructor. Whilst this is in progress, the next man to move through will be standing by, whilst the remainder of the Pl carry out individual training.
 - (c) Personnel will move into Course with rifles loaded with 5 rounds SAA, safety catches on, and 5 rds SAA in pouch. On completion of Course soldier will move rapidly with instructor and cross KUNDA Br, then return to Pl area.
4. **OBJECT:** To train the individual to reach a high standard of marksmanship and efficiency in using the bayonet in Jungle Warfare.
5. **LESSONS:**
 - (a) The Course has been designed so that each trained soldier should fire 10 shots on the rifle targets and use the bayonet on the remainder.
 - (b) Many of the lessons taught in fd craft, weapon trg and Application of Fire will be brought out, with particular attention to the following:
 - Visual trg.
 - Aids to snaphooting
 - Cover
 - Obstacles to movement
 - Importance of silence
 - The speed at which to move
 - Stalking
6. **INSTRUCTORS:**

| | |
|-----------------|---------------|
| Lieut KJ HALL | Sgt McCREA JC |
| " LR Mac DOUGAL | " KELLY LA |
| " DC HAIR | " BOWEN RB |

Instructors will report to Lieut FG WESTHOVEN at 1400 hrs, 9 May 43 prepared to bivouac.
QM will arrange accommodation and rations.
7. **COMM:**
 - (a) A telephone will be installed at the completion of the course and a signal put through to the starting pt when the course is clear.
 - (b) Oftr i/c will ensure that safety precautions are carried out and that Course is clear of scorers, fatigue men etc. before relaying sig through to starting pt.
 - (c) 'Phones will be removed by Oftr i/c at the conclusion of day's exercise.
8. **SCORING:**
 - (a) Targets will be checked for hits for each soldier and will be patched out ready for use.
 - (b) Instructors will keep record of hits for each man and pass to Coy Comds.

.....*Rowe*.....Capt

DISTRIBUTION

Adjt 2/13 Aust Inf Bn

Subject: Training. Allotment of Areas
Ref Map GORDONVALE
1:63,360

W/Deary

2/13 Aust Inf Bn
8 May 43.
Ref 66/1/7.

ALL COYS
QM
FILE
WAR DIARY.

SKULL POCKET AREA.

Sqs - 5036 - 5136 - 5236

| | |
|-----------------------|---------|
| Period 10, 11, 12 May | - A Coy |
| 13, 14, 15 May | - B Coy |
| 17, 18, 19 May | - C Coy |
| 20, 21, 22 May | - D Coy |

Sqs 5035 - 5135 - 5235

| | |
|-----------------------|---------|
| Period 10, 11, 12 May | - D Coy |
| 13, 14, 15 May | - A Coy |
| 17, 18, 19 May | - B Coy |
| 20, 21, 22 May | - C Coy |

Sqs 5034 - 5134 - 5234

| | |
|-----------------------|---------|
| Period 10, 11, 12 May | - C Coy |
| 13, 14, 15 May | - D Coy |
| 17, 18, 19 May | - A Coy |
| 20, 21, 22 May | - B Coy |

Sq 5133 - 5233

| | |
|-----------------------|---------|
| Period 10, 11, 12 May | - B Coy |
| 13, 14, 15 May | - C Coy |
| 17, 18, 19 May | - D Coy |
| 20, 21, 22 May | - A Coy |

HQ and E Coy will train in BLACK MOUNTAIN area for period
10/15 May 43. Trg areas for period 17/22 May 43 will be advised.

R. Somerville
.....Capt
Adj. 2/13 Aust Inf Bn
(RJ SOMERVILLE)

IO

Subject: Night Training.

Hummer

WD

2/13 Aust Inf Bn
15 May 43
Ref: Q 676/1/18

ALL COYS
ON
IC
2 1/2
File

Ref this HQ CG/1/17 of 15 May.

Night training areas will be amended as follows:

Unless Coys are bivouaced in SKULL Pocket or BLACK MT area night training will commence from camp and will proceed in general directions as set out below:

Night 17/18 May - - - - - TOBACCO HILL - A Coy.
CHERRY CREEK - E Coy.

Night 19/20 - - - - - TOBACCO HILL - E Coy.
Sq 4536 - B Coy
Sq 4537 - C Coy

Night 21/22
Tobacco Hill - B Coy
Sq 4536 - C Coy
Sq 4537 - D Coy
Sq 4437 - HQ "

Boonville

(AJ - BOONVILLE) Capt
Adjt

10

Subject: TRAINING - ALLOCATION OF TRG AREAS 17-22 May 43.

2/13 Aust Inf Bn
15 May 43.

Ref: 6/1/17

1. Trg Instn No 3 is amended as set out below.

2. Allotment of areas:
(a) Black Mt Area:

| COY | Sq | AREA | DATE |
|-----|----|------|-------------|
| HQ | | 4240 | 17 May |
| | | 4241 | |
| | | 4242 | |
| | | 4439 | 22 |
| | | 4339 | |
| A | | 4240 | 18/19 |
| | | 4241 | |
| | | 4242 | |
| B | | 4340 | 17/18 |
| | | 4341 | |
| | | 4342 | |
| | | 4440 | 20/21/22 |
| | | 4441 | |
| | | 4442 | |
| C | | 4440 | 17/18/19 |
| | | 4441 | |
| | | 4442 | |
| | | 4340 | 20/21 |
| | | 4341 | |
| | | 4342 | |
| D | | 4240 | 20/22 |
| | | 4241 | |
| | | 4242 | |
| E | | 4439 | 17/18/19/20 |
| | | 4339 | |

(b) Jungle Assault Course - Skull Pocket.

(i) No 1 Course (Old course)
17, 18, 19 May - B Coy
20, 21, 22 May - A "

(ii) No 2 Course (New course)
18, 19, 20 May - HQ Coy
21, 22 " - E "

Coys using assault courses will bivouac in Skull Pocket area for the period the course is allotted.

3. NIGHT TRG.

In accordance with Div Trg Instn No 6 which has just been received night trg will be carried out on three nights of each week. On one of these nights the exercise will start before dark and continue until after dawn. On the other two nights the exercise may be of short duration.

3. Contd:

Coys will carry out night exercises as follows:

| | | | |
|----------|--------------------|--------|------------|
| HQ night | 18/19, | 19/20, | 21/22 May. |
| A | 17/18 | 20/21 | 21/22 |
| B | 17/18 (bivouac) | 19/20 | 21/22 |
| C | 17/18 (bivouac) | 19/20 | 21/22 |
| D | 17/18 | 18/19 | 21/22 |
| E | 17/18 | 19/20 | 21/22 |

Unless bivouaced in Skull Pocket area coys will carry out night training in areas allotted in para 2(a)

4. MINIATURE RANGE:

Allocation of miniature range remains as shown in Trg Instr No 3.

5. SYLLABI:

Amended syllabi will be submitted to this HQ by 0900 hrs 16 May.

Donewille
 (HQ SCHERVILLE) Capt
Adjt

subject: Training of stretcher bearers.

WD

2/15 Aust Inf Bn
16 May 43.
Ref: Q 112 / 3 / 190

Thurman

ALL COYS
IO
RPO

1. In order that a reserve of trained stretcher bearers will be available, each coy will send one man per platoon to a week's training course commencing 0830 hrs 17 May. Students will report to RAB Sjt daily at 0830 hrs until 22 May 43.
2. A course in First Aid is also being conducted for all present stretcher bearers from 17/22 May.

Coy SBs will report to RAB daily at 0830 hrs.

Bonesville
.....capt
(BY BONESVILLE) Sjt

Glenn

Subject: Jungle Assault Course No 2.

2/13 Aust Inf Bn

16 May 43.

Ref: 8/1/20

WD

ALL COYS
Lieut WESTHOVEN.
2 1/0
IC

1. Instns issued in paras 1, 3, 4, 5, 8, of this HQ GG/1/6 of 8 May will apply for the use of Jungle Assault Course No 2.

2. Instructors: Lieut C. HUGGETT
 WO (II) RICE HQ
 Sjt BRAUND
 Sjt HEWITT
 Sjt BROWNING.

Instructors will report to Lieut WESTHOVEN by 1600 hrs 16 May for instructions.

3. Previous instns concerning grenade throwing on No 1 Course will appl for No 2.

Somerwill
.....Capt
(RJ SOMERVILLE) Adjt.

subject: TRAINING - MINIATURE RANGE PRACTICES.

Sumner

WD

2/13 Aust Inf Bn
19 May 43.
Ref: 48 / 1 / 735

ALL COYS
ON
IO.

Practices in LMG and SMG to be carried out this week are amended as follows:

LMG: Grouping - 5 rds.
Application - 5 rds.
Automatic - 15 rds.

SMG: Only personnel selected as SMG gunners plus other personnel up to 50% of Coy strength will be fired.

Practice: 10 rds fired from the hip in single shots.

30 rds per coy are allotted for demonstration of automatic fire.

ALLOTMENT OF AMM:

| | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| B COY | - .503 | ctn packed | - 975. |
| | | Sum SMG | - 630. |
| C COY | - .303 | ctn packed | - 1250. |
| | | Sum SMG | - 630. |
| D COY | - .303 | ctn packed | - 1250. |
| | | Sum SMG | - 630. |

Sumner

.....Capt
(RJ BOMBEVILLE) Adjt

W/DIARY

2/13 AUST INF BN - EXERCISE NO. 1.

1. REF MAP: GORDONVALE 1 : 63,363.

1. GENERAL: 2/13 Aust Inf Bn will carry out an exercise as an Adv Gd in the approach march.

2. DATE. 28 May 43.

3. OBJECT. (a) To exercise Bn in movement as an Adv Gd.
- (b) The grouping of sub-units incl specialists, carrying man-loads as applicable to Jungle Warfare.
- (c) The passing of messages by W/T and Orderly.
- (d) Intercomn between Bn HQ and all coy HQ by R/T, L/T and Orderly.

4. LESSONS and REFERENCES. I.T. 1937 - Secs 58-59

5. DIRECTION. Lt-Col. G.E.COLVIN.

6. (a) Grouping)
- (b) Order of March)
- (c) Starting Time and interval between groups) -----Appendix "A"
- (d) Starting Pt)
- (e) Halts)

Grouping will be completed and ready to move by 0850 hrs. Personnel for Serial 6 will report to ~~WM~~ Store.

7. ROUTE: (see Appx "C") - via DID, KAIRI rd, TRACK and RD JUNC ref 478334 - to Ry ref 477326 thence along ry line to LEVEL CROSSING ref 496319 to CREEK and TRACK junc 496316.

8. UMPIRES - See Appendix "B"

9. SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

- (a) During move coys will be given the map ref of their trg areas.
- (b) On arrival at 496319 coys will move direct, without further orders, to their allotted area.

10. ADM. (a) Dress. As for Jungle Warfare with blanket roll.

(b) Messing. Cut lunches will be carried on the man.

11. INTERCOMN.

(a) On arrival at area 490310 comn between Bn HQ and all coy HQ will be maintained by R/T, L/T and Orderlies.

(b) Sig Offr will allot code names and co-ordinate frequencies.

Howeville Capt,
Adjnt.

DISTRIBUTION.

All Officers.

U M P I R E S

Lieut C. HUGGETT fer Serial 1
 Lieut KJ. HALL " Serial 2
 Lieut LR. MacDOUGAL " Serial 3
 Lieut AS. THOMSON " Serial 4
 Lieut DC. MAIR " Serial 5
 Lieut JE. SEARLE " Serial 7

DRESS. WHITE armbands on both arms - otherwise same as for main body.

U M P I R E S N O T E S

| Phase | Notes for Umpires | Remarks |
|----------------------|---|--|
| 1 Bn moves from camp | Serial 1. Formation and deployment of vanguard, distances, timing All Serials. Formations, distances, organisation of gps. | |
| 2 The approach march | Serial 1. Deployment-use of scouts, flank protection-march discipline. All Serials. Distances, deployment, march discipline, control by junior leaders, Intercomn, procedure at halts. | Umpires to paint picture that flanks are protected by other units, but last SITREP indicated that small dets of enemy scouts may be encountered during approach. |
| 3 Arrival at Area | All Serials 1. Method of taking coys to area and correct location. 2. Estab. HQ - intercomn 3. HQ discipline and organisation during period. 4. Field Hygiene. | |
| 4. Return to Camp | Re-organisation for return. Timings, distances. All Serials as for Phase 1, 2, 3. | |

UNPIRES CONFERENCES.

1. In the Field - at a time to be notified
2. In Camp - 1700 hrs Bn HQ

STARTING PT
HALTS DURING MOVE
DISPERSAL

| Serial No | Designation of Groups and Order of March | Group Comds | COMPOSITION | | | | | OF | | Headquarter Coy Coy HQ |
|-----------|--|-----------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| | | | A Coy | B Coy | C Coy | D Coy | Bn HQ | | | |
| 1 | Vanguard A Coy | Capt HH COOPER | A Coy less Q details and cooks | | | | | SBs 4 "I" Sec 1 | | |
| 2 | Main Guard Adv Gd HQ | Lt-Col. COLVIN | Orderlies 1 | Orderlies 1 | Orderlies 1 | Orderlies 1 | CO, Adj, IO, "I" Sec 10K. | | | |
| 3 | B Coy | Capt FAULKNER | | B Coy less Q details and cooks | | | SBs 4 "I" Sec 1 | | | |
| 4 | C Coy | Capt FLETCHER | | | C Coy less Q details and cooks | | SBs 4 "I" Sec 1 | | | |
| 5 | Main HQ | Maj. HG. GILLAN | | | Rem | | Remainder BHQ less RAP | | OC, CSM Orderlies | |
| 6 | B Ech | Maj. KLA. KELLY | "Q" | DETAILS | COOKS | | RAP | | Remainder Coy HQ | |
| 7 | Rear Guard D Coy | Capt BG. CRIBB | | | | | SBs 4 "I" Sec 1 | | | |

2/13 AUST INF BN - EXERCISE NO. 1.

RD JUNC BN HQ and MAIN RD
 FIVE MINUTES EACH HALF HOUR - 0930-0930, 1000-1005
 COYS WILL MOVE IN SINGLE FILE WITH SUCCEEDING SECTIONS ON ALTERNATE SIDES OF ROAD.

| WITH TROOPS | | AVAILABLE | | | | Starting Times and distances between groups | Tasks |
|---|---------------------|---|----------------|--------------------|----------------|---|--|
| No.1 Pl Signals | No.2 Pl. MMG. | No.3 Pl. Mortars | No. 4 Pl Tk A. | No. 5 Pl. Pioneers | No.6 Pl. (Adm) | | |
| Sig. Personnel 3 and 1x108 set | | 2 dets | | 4 personnel | | 0905 hrs | Afford protection for Main Gd to obtain infm of enemy |
| Sig personnel 6 incl 2 orderlies & 2x 108 sets Pl Comd. | Pl Comd and Orderly | Pl Comd and Orderly | | Sec Pioneers (6) | | 400 in rear of vanguard | Issue orders for protection of main body. Control of adv Gd. Organisation of comds go ready to proceed on recee. |
| Sig Personnel 3 1 x 108 set. | One sec | 1 det | | | | 50 in rear of Main Gd HQ | Organisation within Co. March discipline Protect. at halts passing of infm. |
| Sig Personnel 3 1 x 108 set | | 1 det | | | | 100 yds | as for serial 3 |
| Sig Pl (less detached personnel) | | Mar. Pl. less 5 dets. Pl Comd and Orderly | Tk A Pl. | Remainder Pnr Pl | | 100 yds | Organisation of Main HQ as for serial 3 |
| Sig Personnel 3 1 x 108 set | one sec | 1 det | | | | 100 yds | as for serial 3 to protect rear of coln. |
| Sig Personnel 3 1 x 108 set | | | | | No 6 Pl | 100 yds | as for serial 3 |

2/13
WD
flu
518/24
SUBJECT: TOPOGRAPHY

HQ 20 AUST INF BDE
5 May/43

It is to be expected that future operations may be in an area of which the topographical data is incomplete or inaccurate. Because of this, it will be necessary for Bdes to allot certain areas for Bn I Secs to map.

Bde HQ may have to grid the area arbitrarily- the grid lines being based on some prominent point.

At Bde HQ, the Bn sketches would be combined and as further areas were mapped, a comprehensive map could be gradually drawn.

It is obvious that to facilitate the building up of such a map each portion must be done on a standard scale, with standard V I

Strict attention must be paid to conventional signs, and paper of standard size should be used, eg quarto or foolscap.

While undoubtedly a system such as this would have its limitations-(eg considerable degree of error due to methods used, both in sketching and co-ordinating- limited scope in certain areas due to enemy action) it would, subject to corrections by survey units, be of immense value to support and supply units, who were following the main advance.

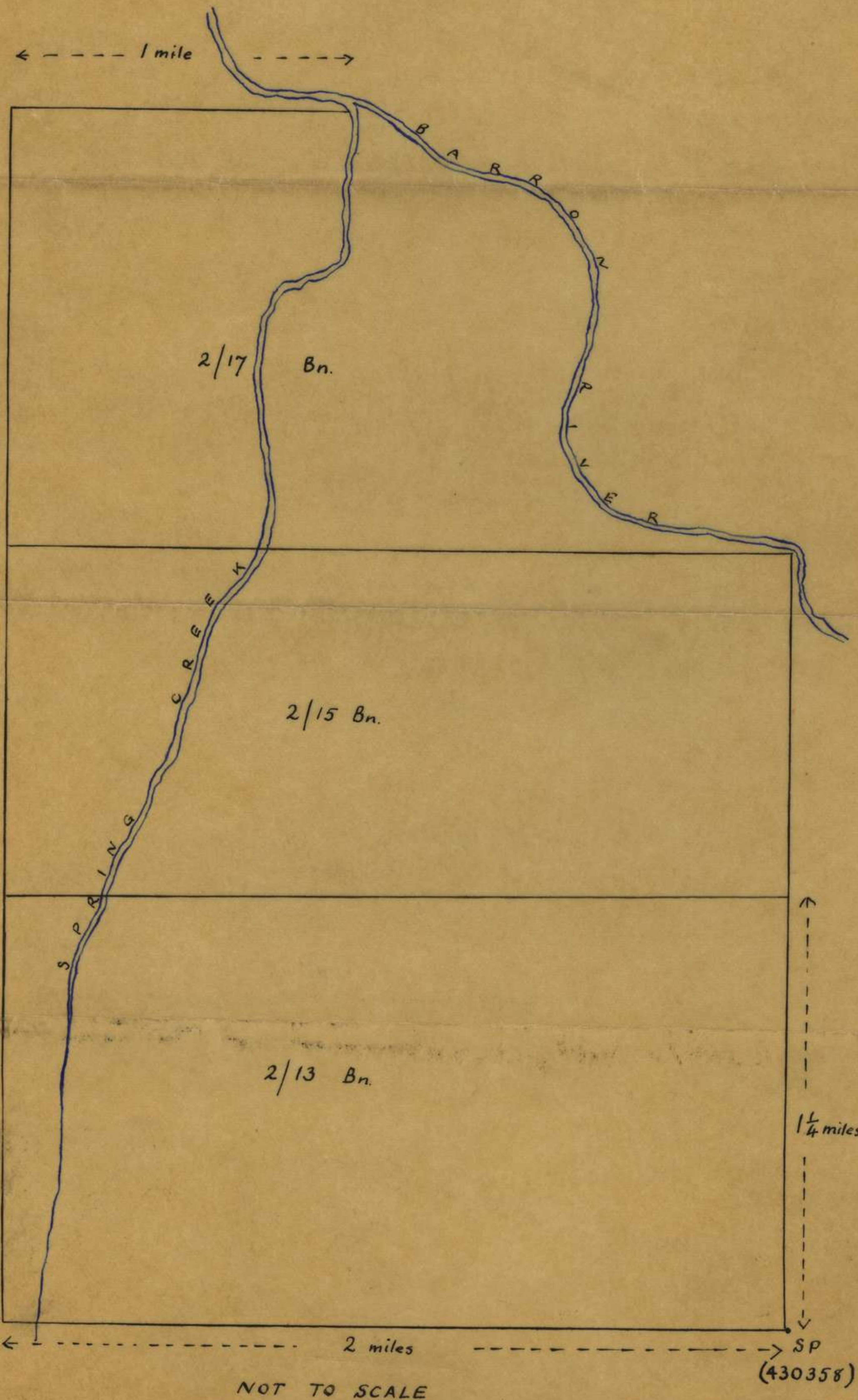
To practice^s the Bn I Secs in this, it is proposed to conduct exercises, the first of which is attached. In these exercises, the best draughtsmen need not necessarily be used, as the object of them is primarily to train Bn I personnel.

TOPOGRAPHY

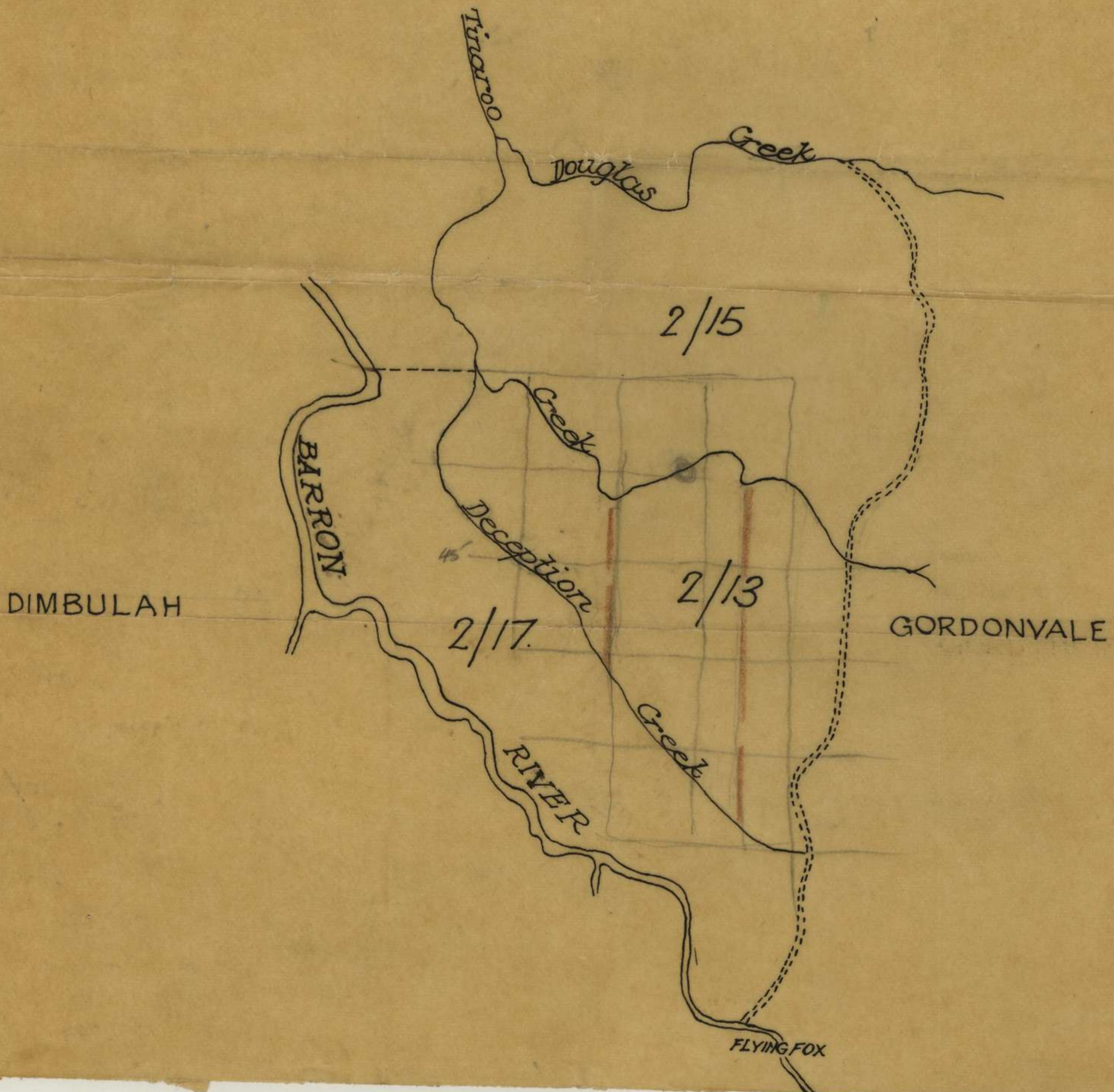
MAPPING EXERCISE No. 1

1. OBJECT To practice^s Bde and Bn I Secs in mapping new areas.
2. NARRATIVE The Bde, taking part in a westerly advance, has secured a bridgehead on the western side of SPRING CREEK
In the Bde area there is only one feature of which the location is known, and that is the road-junction 430358 (called S.P)
It is desired to map the local area.
3. The boundaries are as shown per attached diagram which has the Bn allocations also marked.
Each Bn will be responsible for fixing its northern boundary and will map the area for 200 yards approx NORTH and SOUTH of its area, to facilitate the fitting together of the three sections.
4. Arbitrary grid of 1" originating from SP to be 0000
5. Scale 4" to 1 mile
6. Paper to be foolscap size
7. Pencil only to be used.
8. V I to be 50 feet
9. Time taken to be included in data on map.
10. No known points to be used for resection as this obviously detracts from the value of the exercise.
11. Each unit will liaise with the unit on its southern flank to ascertain unit start point.
12. Administration arrangements and date of exercise to be advised later.

W. Harpham Jones
T.O. 20 Bel



MAPPING EXERCISE N° 2



S18^A/38

SUBJECT: TOPOGRAPHY

HQ 20 Aust Inf Bde
Ref: I 20/29/4
18 May 43

MAPPING EXERCISE NO. 2
Ref Maps GORDONVALE AND DIMBULAH 1 inch to 1 mile.

1. Object:- to practice Bde and Pn I Sections, in mapping a new area.
2. The boundaries are as per attached trace.
3. Scale, 4" to 1 mile.
4. Bde I Sec will grid the completed map.
5. Pencil only to be used, blue for water courses and brown for contours.
6. VI to be 50 feet.
7. No known points outside the area may be used for resection as this detracts from the value of the exercise.
8. In comparatively level country it has been possible, with a great deal of practice, to obtain fairly accurate measurements by pacing. But the most marked errors in the first mapping exercise were apparently due to the fact that mapping parties relied too much on the accuracy of paced distances.
9. Completed maps to be at Bde HQ by 1700 hrs 25 May

M. H. Harpman.....Lieut
I.O. 20 Aust Inf Bde

9 Aust Div (For information)
✓ 2/13 Aust Inf Bn
2/15 Aust Inf Bn
2/17 Aust Inf Bn
File.

β 2 ic

9/13/43
S 26/45

Subject: Visit by C-in-C Allied Land Forces in SWPA.

9 Aust Div.
18 May 43
G315/50/7

1. The C-in-C is visiting 9 Aust Div area tomorrow 19 May 43. Detailed itinerary is attached as Appx "A".
2. Although visits to certain units are shown it is possible that the C-in-C may wish to see any unit at any time during the day.
3. Particular attention will be paid to turn out, march discipline and guards, and troops will be warned concerning the paying of compliments including the fact that cars flying authorised flags or pennants are saluted without waiting to see who is in them.
4. Normal training dress will be worn except for those officers who are to meet the C-in-C, or are in attendance, who will wear boots, anklets web, slacks KD, shirts, sam browne or web belts, hats turned down and chinstraps under chins. Brigs may wear caps. Pullovers may be worn if weather is cold.

J. H. ... Maj
Lt Col
GS

DISTRIBUTION :-

List "E".

WD

fm

D

S 26⁹/45

SECRET

Appx "A" to 9 Aust Div G315/50/7.

DETAILED ITINERARY PROPOSED FOR VISIT OF C in C
ALLIED LAND FORCES TO 9 AUST DIV - 19 MAY 43

Ref Map GORDONVALE 1 inch to 1 mile.

| Serial No. | Time | Arrives | Activity |
|------------|--------------------|---|--|
| 1 | 0930 to 1115 | Road junction 478 335 | Met by GOC 9 Aust Div and Comd 20 Aust Inf Bde. Visits 2/13 Aust Inf Bn Jungle Course and sees river crossing exercise in SKULL POCKET area 51 34. Moves to 2/17 Aust Inf Bn NCO Cadre Course and thence to 2/15 Aust Inf Bn 30 yards range. |
| 2 | 1130 to 1230 | HQ 24 Aust Inf Bde | Met by Comd 24 Aust Inf Bde. Visits 2/43 Aust Inf Bn Assault Course which finishes with 30 yards range practice. Moves to 2/28 Aust Inf Bn local training area where sec and pl exercises are taking place. |
| 3 | 1245 to 1345 | HQ 9 Aust Div | Lunch |
| 4 | 1350 to 1415 | 2/2 Aust MG Bn | Met by CO 2/2 Aust MG Bn. Sees training on miniature range and Jungle Assault and Recce Course. |
| 5 | 1420 to 1550 | Entrance to 26 Aust Inf Bde Sports Ground | Met by Comd 26 Aust Inf Bde. Visits 2/23 Aust Inf Bn Sports. Visits 2/24 Aust Inf Bn - Bridge construction, crossings and pl training. Visits 2/48 Aust Inf Bn - weapon training. |
| 6 | 1555 to 1615 | 2/12 Aust Fd Regt | Met by CRA or A/CRA and Comd 2/12 Aust Fd Regt. Inspects Gun Drill training. |
| 7 | 1620 | HQ 26 Aust Inf Bde | Afternoon tea |

- NOTES: 1. The itinerary is designed to waste as little time as possible in travelling. Some short trips by Jeep will be necessary.
2. Normal training is being carried out except that some concentration has been arranged to facilitate inspection.

Subject: Medical Report.

2/13 Aust Inf Bn
4 Jun 43.

1. During the whole of May the Bn was stationed in its present location.
2. Sickness: Total attendance at RAP was 1274 with an average daily attendance of 41.09. This figure includes many men who have returned to the unit after hospitalisation in ME for wounds etc and whose condition has necessitated Consultation Papers being filled in; it also includes numbers of men reporting with minor strains, early in the month, caused by over enthusiasm on Jungle Assault Courses before a certain amount of "toughening up" had been achieved, so the figure is perhaps not a true index of the actual sickness rate within the Bn - which is normal.
3. Total evacuations: 7 Offrs, 75 ORs. Here again the large figure is in some part due to the enforced return to hospital of cases who had been awaiting treatment in ME prior to the move home.
4. Cases of diarrhoea were few - due probably to the remarkably small number of flies in the area.
5. ? VD - 7 cases evacuated.
6. Scrub typhus. 9 cases of ?Scrub typhus have been evacuated. Investigations in this regard are proceeding.
7. Training. A course of lectures and demonstrations to Coy Stretcher Bearers has been carried out - the bearers showing great keenness.
4 Stretcher Bearers attended a 4 day course at 2/8 Aust Fd Amb for improvisation.
8. Schools. Capt GOODE has been absent at a school for the entire month.
9. Hygiene. The Hygiene Cpl is carrying out his duties well, and has brought several matters needing attention before the MO.
10. I would like to draw attention to the fact that the Bn is still receiving men who have been boarded "B" Class, and who are obviously unfit for infantry training. One such man has, as the result of a fracture of tibia and fibula, obvious shortening of one leg, with muscle wasting, and is useless in the Bn.

Distribution:

ADMS, 9 Aust Div.
RMO.
Comd
War Diary. ✓

RK Spade Capt, AAMC
RMO
for Capt. J. Davies

2/13 AUST INF BN

MEDICAL STATISTICS

MAY, 1943.

| TOTAL ATTENDANCE | AV RAGE | TOTAL | | NEW | | S I C K | | | | V D | DENTAL | |
|---------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------|-----|-------------------|-----------|------|-------------------|---------------|-----|--------|------------------|
| | DAILY ATTENDANCE | EVACUATIONS | OFFRS | CRS | ? SCRUB TYPHUS | DIARRHOEA | URTI | SKIN PARASITES | SKIN TINEA | | | FOOT DISEASES | DISABILITIES |
| 1274 | 41.09 | 7 | 75 | | 9 | 15 | 79 | 65 | 22 | 110 | 7 | 124 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |

R.R. Hode Capt.

NO 2/13 AUSTRALIAN INF BN
2 May 43.

STANDING ORDERS FOR USE OF MINIATURE RANGE

1. LOCATION. The Range is located at 467368
GORDONVILLE - 1 : 63360
2. TARGETS. The Range has been constructed for firing practices
in Grouping, Application, Rapid and Snap shooting.
Sufficient targets are available so that details
may be composed of up to 15.
Paper targets will be issued to coys. It will be
necessary to provide paste to stick targets to frames.
3. AMM. Amm as allotted will be drawn from CM on day prior
to practice. Empty shells and unexpended rounds will be
collected and returned to CM.
A Certificate, signed by coy cmd, will be rendered
to this HQ to the effect that NO amm is in possession
of any member of the coy after each practice. This of course
excludes pistol amm held by offrs.
4. ALLOTMENT. Allotment of 30 yd Range for rifle, HMG, Owen Gun
or pistol will be notified from time to time.
5. SAFETY PRECAUTIONS. When the Range is in use the senior
offr on the Range will be responsible that the following
safety precautions are carried out:-
 - (a) One sentry will be posted 150 yds NE and one SW of
firing posts to warn persons approaching that a
range practice is in progress.
 - (b) One sentry will be posted along track leading to range
from camp to warn persons approaching that a practice
is in progress.
 - (c) A RED flag will be flown from -
 - i. the NORTHERN end of the stop butts
 - ii. the firing mound.Red flags are available from CM.
 - (d) Special attention will be paid to accounting for amm
issued and personnel will be inspected to ensure
that NO amm is retained.
6. MAINTENANCE OF RANGE. After each coy completes its practice
it will ensure that the Range is left tidy and in good order.

Roueville

ASST 2/13 AUSTRALIAN INF BN
(RJ SCHERVILLE)

Capt,

Cmd,
Adjnt
CM
All Coys
File

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

2/13 AUST INF BN (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

| 1 Ranks. | 2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached). | 3 Surplus to Establishment. | 4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishment). |
|---------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|
| * | | | |
| * | | | |
| Lieut.-Colonels ... | 1 | | |
| Majors ... | 2 | | |
| Captains ... | 13 | | |
| Lieutenants ... | 28 | | |
| 2nd Lieutenants ... | | | |
| Quartermasters ... | | | |
| Totals ... | 44 | | |

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

| Rank. | Name. | Corps. | Date. | Cause. |
|-------|-----------|---------|---------|----------------------------------|
| Capt | CS TAYLOR | 2/13 Bn | 30/4/43 | Marched in from GDD from X List. |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Officers QUITTED during week.

| Rank. | Name. | Corps. | Date. | Cause. |
|-------|-------------|---------|---------|-----------------------|
| Capt | EC WILSON | 2/13 Bn | 29/4/43 | Det 9 AUST DIV. |
| Capt | JR BIRRELL | " | 29/4/43 | Det 9 AUST DIV. |
| Capt | PCR GOODE | AAMC | 25/4/43 | INQ Hygiene School |
| Lieut | EL JORY | 2/13 Bn | 26/4/43 | INQ Small Arms School |
| Lieut | DWB NAUGHAN | " | 30/4/43 | INQ Int School |
| | | | | |

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

| Rank. | Name and Initials. | Corps. | Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known). |
|-------|--------------------|--------|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|--|------------------|--------------------|---------|---|---|
| Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held. | Personal Number. | Name and Initials. | Corps. | Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No). | If not present with Unit, state how employed. |
| Lt-Col | | GE COLVIN | 2/13 Bn | Yes | |
| Maj | | JLA KELLY | " | " | |
| Capt | T/Maj | HO OYLLAN | " | " | |
| " | | EA HANDLEY | " | " | |
| " | | EG CRIBB | " | " | |
| " | | FS WALSH | " | " | Supernumerary |
| " | | HI COOPER | " | " | |
| " | | OH WALSON | " | No | Inr Staff School. |
| " | | DP FAULKNER | " | Yes | |
| " | | P DESCHAMPS | " | " | |
| " | | ER LEACH | " | " | |
| " | | EF SCHEVILLIE | " | " | |
| " | | FC WILSON | " | No | Det 9 Aust Div. |
| " | | AC FLETCHER | " | Yes | |
| " | | JR BURNELL | " | No | Det 9 Aust Div |
| " | | CS TAYLOR | " | Yes | |
| Lieut | | HO VINCENT | " | " | |
| " | | CC CLARK | " | " | |
| " | | DWB HAUGHAN | " | No | IHQ Int School. |
| " | | WCS HEDDER | " | Yes | |
| " | | IT FAIRBAIN | " | " | |
| " | | EF BARRETT | " | " | |
| " | | AJ RACHAM | " | " | |
| " | | TH HUGHES | " | " | |
| " | | DE GREEN | " | " | |
| " | | JE WOOD | " | " | |
| " | | FO APPLETON | " | " | |
| " | | EP DEVAN | " | " | |
| " | | DS WEBB | " | " | |
| " | | EL JORY | " | No | IHQ Small Arms Sch. |
| " | | SOP NORTH | " | " | Det 2/33 Aust Inf Bn |
| " | | HW POPE | " | Yes | |
| " | | NW SIMONS | " | " | |
| " | | RV SAMPSON | " | " | |
| " | | JV RYAN | " | " | |
| " | | P TYLER | " | " | |
| " | | WB BIRMINGHAM | " | " | |
| " | | ROM TURNER | " | " | |
| " | | OL TINGCOMBE | " | " | |
| " | | KS ANGEL | " | " | |
| " | | A GLUCKMAN | " | " | |
| " | | WP ASH | " | " | |

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

| Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held | Personal Number. | Name and Initials. | Corps. | Date of attachment. | Nature of attachment. |
|---|------------------|--------------------|----------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Capt | | PCR GOODE | AARC | 27/3/41 | WHO |
| Chaplain | | AJ ROBJOHNS | AA Ch D | 10/11/41 | Chaplain |
| Mr | | EL BRIGGS | S&L ARMY | 14/1/43 | Welfare Offr |

(Unit.)

(Signature of Commander.)

(Date of Despatch.)

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|--|------------------|--------------------|---------|---|---|
| Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held. | Personal Number. | Name and Initials. | Corps. | Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No). | If not present with Unit, state how employed. |
| Lieut | | PG WESTHOVEN | 2/13 Bn | Yes | |
| Lieut | | J MURRAY | | | |
| OFFICERS TEMPORARILY ATTACHED | | | | | |
| Lieut | | R MASON | 2/13 Bn | 1/1/43 | Reinft |
| " | | TV SUTERS | " | 1/1/43 | " |
| " | | RP WATTEL | " | 1/1/43 | " |
| " | | C HUGGETT | " | 1/1/43 | } Ex "X" list on strength of unit |
| " | | JE BEARLE | " | 1/1/43 | |
| " | | DC MAYS | " | 1/1/43 | |
| " | | WV FURNISS | " | 1/1/43 | |
| " | | KJ HALL | " | 22/1/43 | |
| " | | AS THOMSON | " | 22/1/43 | |
| " | | IR MacDOUGAL | " | 22/1/43 | |

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

| Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held | Personal Number. | Name and Initials. | Corps. | Date of attachment. | Nature of attachment. |
|---|------------------|--------------------|--------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

2/13 Aust Inf Bn
(Unit.)

[Signature]
(Signature of Commander.)

1 May 43
(Date of Despatch.)

20 AUST INF BDE.
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

2/13 Aust Inf Bn

1 May 43.

(Unit).

194

(Date)

(To be furnished by all Units of Cavalry, Royal Armoured Corps, Infantry, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Royal Army Pay Corps, Army Educational Corps, Corps of Military Police, and all Headquarters units).

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|--|--|---------------------------|--|
| Detail. | Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached) | Surplus to Establishment. | Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishments). |
| W.Os Class I. | 1 | | |
| W.Os Class II. | 6 | | |
| W.Os Class III. | | | |
| Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Sergeants OR Colour-Sergeants. | 6 | | |
| Staff Sergeants. | | | |
| Sergeants. | 48 | | |
| Buglers, Trumpeters, etc. | | | |
| Corporals. | 75 | | |
| Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, etc. | 808 | | |
| TOTALS. | 944 | * | * |

* These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

| Detail. | Unit and Corps to which they belong. | Detail. | Unit and Corps to which they belong. |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| NX 129356 Sgt | HEAD JA AAFPC | NX 32574 Pte | TANLOW WR ASMC |
| SX 7183 Sgt | BELL JR AAMC | NX 36023 " | SMITH LP " |
| NX 16358 Cpl | BEST CJ " | NX 36174 " | McKENZIE JJ " |
| NX 16636 L/Cpl | STOKES LWJ " | | |
| NX 21151 A/Cpl | FRASER R " | | |
| NX 50597 Pte | HOODS AG ASMC | | |
| NX 16660 Pte | EVANS J AA OC | | |
| NX 57353 Cpl | SMITH S ASMC | | |
| NX 60642 Cpl | LARSEN D ASMC | | |
| NX 58488 Pte | HORWOOD RA " | Temporarily att - 119 ORs, | |
| NX 4323 Pte | HAWKINS EV 20 Co | | |
| NX 16001 Cpl | BOWNS RS AA Post C | | |

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

| Army No. | Rank. | Name and Initials. | Corps. | Remarks. (e.g. present whereabouts if known). |
|----------|-------|--------------------|--------|--|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in
Part A of Army Form W.3009

| DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, Etc. | SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT | | | | | | | | | REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED. | | | | | | | REMARKS | | | |
|---|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|--|------------------|------------|--------------------------|------------|--|--------------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|--|-----------|--------------------------|---------|------------|---|--------|
| | W.Os. Class I. | W. Os. Class II. | W.Os. Class III. | S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Sergeants. | Staff-Sergeants. | Sergeants. | Buglers, Trumpeters, &c. | Corporals. | Troopers, Privates Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c. | TOTAL | W. Os. Class I | W. Os. Class II. | W Os Class III | S.Q.M.S., C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Sergeants. | Sergeants | Buglers, Trumpeters, &c. | | Corporals. | Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c. | TOTAL. |
| Bricklayers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Butchers. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Carpenters and Joiners.. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Clerks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cooks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Despatch Riders. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Drivers I.C. (Tracked) .. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| > > (Wheeled) .. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Driver-Mechanics | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Driver-Operators. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricians | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Equipment Repairers ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Farriers.. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fitters | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Machine Cunnors | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Masons | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Motor Mechanics | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pioneer, Infantry | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (other than tradesmen) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plumbers and Pipefitters. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Range Takers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Saddlers & Harness Makers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Saddle Tree Makers ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitary & Water Duties. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Signallers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Storemen technical ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tailors. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wheelers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| General duty personnel . | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Totals (to agree with Columns 3 & 4 of Part A) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

[Signature]
Signature of Commander.

2/13 Aust Inf Bn

Unit.

Comd 2/13 Aust Inf Bn

Date of Despatch 1 May 43.

Bde, Divn, Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

2/13 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

| 1 Ranks. | 2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached). | 3 Surplus to Establishment. | 4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishment). |
|---------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|
| * | | | |
| * | | | |
| Lieut.-Colonels ... | 1 | | |
| Majors ... | 2 | | |
| Captains ... | 13 | | |
| Lieutenants ... | 28 | | |
| 2nd Lieutenants ... | | | |
| Quartermasters ... | | | |
| Totals ... | 44 | | |

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

| Rank. | Name. | Corps. | Date. | Cause. |
|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Officers QUITTED during week.

| Rank. | Name. | Corps. | Date. | Cause. |
|-------|----------|---------|--------|----------------|
| Capt | SR LEACH | 2/13 Bn | 2/5/43 | Evac to 6 AGH. |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

| Rank. | Name and Initials. | Corps. | Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known). |
|-------|--------------------|--------|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|--|------------------|--------------------|---------|---|---|
| Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held. | Personal Number. | Name and Initials. | Corps. | Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No). | If not present with Unit, state how employed. |
| Lt-Col | | GS COLVIN | 2/13 Bn | Yes | |
| Maj | | JLA KELLY | " | " | |
| Capt | T/Maj | HG GILLAN | " | " | |
| " | | EA HANDLEY | " | " | |
| " | | BS CRIBB | " | " | |
| " | | FS WALSH | " | " | Supernumerary |
| " | | HT COOPER | " | " | |
| " | | OH WALSH | " | No | Inf Staff School |
| " | | DP PAULKNER | " | Yes | |
| " | | P DESCHAMPS | " | " | |
| " | | SR LEACH | " | No | Evac 6 AGU |
| " | | RI SOMERVILLE | " | Yes | |
| " | | KC WILSON | " | No | Det 2 Aust Div |
| " | | AC FLETCHER | " | Yes | |
| " | | JR BURRELL | " | No | Det 2 Aust Div |
| " | | CS TAYLOR | " | Yes | |
| Lieut | | MD VINCENT | " | " | |
| " | | GC CLARK | " | " | |
| " | | DWB MAUGHAN | " | No | Inf Int School |
| " | | WCI HEDGER | " | Yes | |
| " | | MT FAIRBAIRN | " | " | |
| " | | RI BARRETT | " | " | |
| " | | AJ RACKHAM | " | " | |
| " | | TM HUGHES | " | " | |
| " | | DH GREEN | " | " | |
| " | | JE WOOD | " | " | |
| " | | FC ABBLETON | " | " | |
| " | | EP NEVAN | " | " | |
| " | | DS HERR | " | " | |
| " | | EL JORY | " | No | Inf Small Arms Sch |
| " | | SCF NORTH | " | " | Det 2/3 Aust Inf Bn |
| " | | HW JOFFE | " | Yes | |
| " | | HW STROUD | " | " | |
| " | | EW HANCOCK | " | " | |
| " | | JV RYAN | " | " | |
| " | | ER TYLER | " | " | |
| " | | WR BIRKINGHAM | " | " | |
| " | | RCM TURNER | " | " | |
| " | | OL STROUD | " | " | |
| " | | ES ANGEL | " | " | |
| " | | A GLUCKMAN | " | " | |
| " | | EP ASH | " | " | |

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

| Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held | Personal Number. | Name and Initials. | Corps. | Date of attachment. | Nature of attachment. |
|---|------------------|--------------------|----------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Capt | PCR | GOODE | AMC | 27/3/41 | RMO |
| Chaplain | AJ | ROBJOHN | AA Ch D | 10/11/41 | Chaplain |
| Mr | EL | BRIGGS | Sal Army | 14/1/43 | welfare offr |

(Unit.)

(Signature of Commander.)

(Date of Despatch.)

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|--|------------------|--------------------|---------|---|---|
| Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held. | Personal Number. | Name and Initials. | Corps. | Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No). | If not present with Unit, state how employed. |
| Lieut | | FG WESTHOVEN | 2/13 Bn | Yes | |
| Lieut | | J MURRAY | " | " | |
| <u>OFFICERS TEMPORARILY ATTACHED.</u> | | | | | |
| Lieut | | C HUGGETT | 2/13 Bn | 11/1/43 |) Ex "X" list on strength of unit. Reinft Reinft Reinft. |
| Lieut | | JE SEARLES | " | 11/1/43 | |
| Lieut | | D BAIN | " | 15/1/43 | |
| Lieut | | WV FURNESS | " | 15/1/43 | |
| Lieut | | KJ HALL | " | 22/1/43 | |
| Lieut | | AS THOMSON | " | 22/1/43 | |
| Lieut | | LR MACDOUGAL | " | 22/1/43 | |
| Lieut | | R HAZON | " | 1/1/43 | |
| Lieut | | TW SUTERS | " | 1/1/43 | |
| Lieut | | RP WATTEL | " | 1/1/43 | |

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

| Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held | Personal Number. | Name and Initials. | Corps. | Date of attachment. | Nature of attachment. |
|---|------------------|--------------------|--------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

2/13 Aust Inf Bn

(Unit.)

[Signature]
Comd 213 Aust Inf Bn
(Signature of Commander.)

9 May 43

(Date of Despatch.)

20 Aust Inf Bde.

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

2/13 Aust Inf Bn (Unit) 8 May 43 194 (Date)

(To be furnished by all Units of Cavalry, Royal Armoured Corps, Infantry, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Royal Army Pay Corps, Army Educational Corps , Corps of Military Police, and all Headquarters units).

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|--|--|---------------------------|--|
| Detail. | Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached) | Surplus to Establishment. | Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishments). |
| W.Os Class I. | 1 | | |
| W.Os Class II. | 8 | | |
| W.Os Class III. | | | |
| Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Sergeants OR Colour-Sergeants. | 5 | | |
| Staff Sergeants. | | | |
| Sergeants. | 50 | | |
| Buglers, Trumpeters, etc. | | | |
| Corporals. | 77 | | |
| Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, etc. | 806 | | |
| TOTALS. | 946 | * | * |

* These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

| Detail. | Unit and Corps to which they belong. | Detail. | Unit and Corps to which they belong. |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| NX 129356 Sgt Reed JA | AAMC | NX 32574 Pte Hanlon WR | ARMC |
| SX 7183 Sgt Bell JB | AAMC | NX 36023 " Smith IF | " |
| NX 16358 Cpl West GJ | " | NX 36174 " McKenzie JJ | " |
| NX 16636 L/Cpl Stokes LWJ | " | | |
| NX 21151 A/Cpl Fraser R | " | | |
| NX 50597 Pte Woods AG | ARMC | | |
| NX 16860 Pte Evans J | AAMC | | |
| NX 57353 Cpl Smith S | ARMC | | |
| NX 60042 Cpl Larkin D | ARMC | Temporarily att | 100 ORs |
| NX 58488 Pte Norwood RA | " | | |
| NX 4323 Pte Hayward BV | 20 Bde | | |
| NX 16001 Cpl Bounds RE | AA Post C | | |

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

| Army No. | Rank. | Name and Initials. | Corps. | Remarks. (e.g. present whereabouts if known). |
|----------|-------|--------------------|--------|--|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009

| DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, Etc. | SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT | | | | | | | | | REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED. | | | | | | REMARKS | | | | |
|--|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|--|------------------|------------|--------------------------|------------|--|--------------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|--|-----------|---------|--------------------------|------------|---|--------|
| | W.Os. Class 1. | W. Os. Class II. | W.Os. Class III. | S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Sergeants. | Staff-Sergeants. | Sergeants. | Buglers, Trumpeters, &c. | Corporals. | Troopers, Privates Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c. | TOTAL | W. Os. Class I | W. Os. Class II. | W Os Class III | S.Q.M.S, C.Q.M.S, or Colour-Sergeants. | Sergeants | | Buglers, Trumpeters, &c. | Corporals. | Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c. | TOTAL. |
| Bricklayers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Butchers. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Carpenters and Joiners.. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Clerks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cooks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Despatch Riders. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Drivers I.C. (Tracked).. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| > > (Wheeled) . | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Driver-Mechanics | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Driver-Operators. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricians | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Equipment Repairers ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Farriers.. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fitters | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Machine Cunnners | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Masons | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Motor Mechanics | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pioneer, Infantry | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (other than tradesmen) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plumbers and Pipefitters. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Range Takers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Saddlers & Harness Makers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Saddle Tree Makers ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitary & Water Duties. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Signallers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Storemen technical ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tailors. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wheelers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| General duty personnel . | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Totals (to agree with Columns 3 & 4 of Part A) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

2/13 Aust Ist Bn

Unit.

Handwritten Signature

Lt-Col

Signature of Commander.

Date of Despatch 9 May 43

20 Aust Inf Bde.

Bde, Divn, Area, etc. with which unit is serving.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

2/13 Aust Inf Bn

(Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

| 1 Ranks. | 2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached). | 3 Surplus to Establishment. | 4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishment). |
|---------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|
| * | | | |
| * | | | |
| Lieut.-Colonels ... | 1 | | |
| Majors ... | 8 | | |
| Captains ... | 13 | | |
| Lieutenants ... | 20 | | |
| 2nd Lieutenants ... | | | |
| Quartermasters ... | | | |
| Totals ... | 44 | | |

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

| Rank. | Name. | Corps. | Date. | Cause. |
|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Officers QUITTED during week.

| Rank. | Name. | Corps. | Date. | Cause. |
|-------|------------|---------|---------|------------------------------------|
| Capt | EA HANDLEY | 2/13 Bn | 13/5/43 | Evac to 2/A AGH |
| " | JR BURRELL | " | 11/5/43 | do (from detached duty 9 Aust Div) |
| Lieut | NW SIMMONS | " | 12/5/43 | Evac to 2/6 AGH |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

| Rank. | Name and Initials. | Corps. | Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known). |
|-------|--------------------|--------|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|--|------------------|--------------------|---------|---|---|
| Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held. | Personal Number. | Name and Initials. | Corps. | Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No). | If not present with Unit, state how employed. |
| Lt-Col | | GE COLVIN | 2/13 Bn | Yes | |
| Maj | | JLA KELLY | " | " | |
| Capt | T/Maj | HG GILLAN | " | " | |
| " | | EA HANDLEY | " | No | Evac 2/8 AGH |
| " | | EB CRIBB | " | Yes | |
| " | | ES WALSH | " | " | Supernumerary |
| " | | HH COOPER | " | " | |
| " | | OH WALSOE | " | No | Inr Staff School |
| " | | DP FAULKNER | " | Yes | |
| " | | P DESCHAMPS | " | " | |
| " | | SR LEACH | " | No | Evac 2/8 AGH |
| " | | RJ SOMERVILLE | " | Yes | |
| " | | EC WILSON | " | No | Det 9 Aust Div |
| " | | AC FLETCHER | " | Yes | |
| " | | JR HURRELL | " | No | Evac 2/8 AGH |
| " | | CS TAYLOR | " | Yes | |
| Lieut | | MD VINCENT | " | " | |
| " | | GC CLARE | " | " | |
| " | | DWB HAUGHAN | " | No | INQ Int school |
| " | | HGJ HELGER | " | Yes | |
| " | | WT FAIRBAIRN | " | " | |
| " | | RJ BARRETT | " | " | |
| " | | AJ RACKHAM | " | " | |
| " | | TH HUGHES | " | " | |
| " | | DE GREEN | " | " | |
| " | | JE WOOD | " | " | |
| " | | FC APPLETON | " | " | |
| " | | EP BEVAN | " | " | |
| " | | DS WEBB | " | " | |
| " | | EL JOBY | " | No | INQ Small Arms Sch |
| " | | SCF NORTH | " | " | Det 2/33 Aust Inf Bn |
| " | | HW POPE | " | Yes | |
| " | | NW SIMMONS | " | No | Evac 2/8 AGH |
| " | | RW CAMPSON | " | Yes | |
| " | | JE RYAN | " | " | |
| " | | PH TYLER | " | " | |
| " | | WB BIRMINGHAM | " | " | |
| " | | ROM TURNER | " | " | |
| " | | OL KINGCOME | " | " | |
| " | | HS ANSEL | " | " | |
| " | | A GLUCKMAN | " | " | |
| " | | WT ASH | " | " | |

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

| Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held | Personal Number. | Name and Initials. | Corps. | Date of attachment. | Nature of attachment. |
|---|------------------|--------------------|----------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Capt | | PCR GOODE | AAMS | 27/3/41 | RMO |
| Chaplain | | AJ ROBJOHN | A Ch D | 10/11/41 | Chaplain |
| Mr | | EL FRIGGS | Sal Army | 14/1/43 | Welfare Offr |

(Unit.)

(Signature of Commander.)

(Date of Despatch.)

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.
(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|--|------------------|--------------------|---------|---|---|
| Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held. | Personal Number. | Name and Initials. | Corps. | Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No). | If not present with Unit, state how employed. |
| Lieut | | FG WESTHOVEN | 2/13 Bn | Yes | |
| Lieut | | J MURRAY | | | |
| <u>OFFICERS TEMPORARILY ATTACHED</u> | | | | | |
| | | | | DATE | |
| Lieut | | C HUGGETT | 2/13 Bn | 11/1/43 | } Ex "X" List } on strength } of unit |
| Lieut | | JB SEARLE | " | 11/1/43 | |
| Lieut | | DC MAIN | " | 15/1/43 | |
| Lieut | | EV PURNISS | " | 15/1/43 | |
| Lieut | | KJ HALL | " | 22/1/43 | |
| Lieut | | AS THOMSON | " | 22/1/43 | |
| Lieut | | IH MacDOUGAL | " | 22/1/43 | |
| Lieut | | R MASON | " | 1/1/43 | Reinft |
| Lieut | | TW SUTERS | " | 1/1/43 | " |
| Lieut | | RP WATTEL | " | 1/1/43 | " |

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

| Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held | Personal Number. | Name and Initials. | Corps. | Date of attachment. | Nature of attachment. |
|---|------------------|--------------------|--------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

2/13 Aust Inf Bn

(Unit.)

Cond 2/13 (Signature of Commander.)

16 May 43

(Date of Despatch.)

20 Aust Inf Bde

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

2/13 Aust Inf Bn (Unit). 16 May 43. 194 (Date)

(To be furnished by all Units of Cavalry, Royal Armoured Corps, Infantry, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Royal Army Pay Corps, Army Educational Corps, Corps of Military Police, and all Headquarters units).

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|--|--|---------------------------|--|
| Detail. | Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached) | Surplus to Establishment. | Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishments). |
| W.Os Class I. | 1 | | |
| W.Os Class II. | 7 | | |
| W.Os Class III. | | | |
| Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Sergeants OR Colour-Sergeants. | 4 | | |
| Staff Sergeants. | | | |
| Sergeants. | 48 | | |
| Buglers, Trumpeters, etc. | | | |
| Corporals. | 76 | | |
| Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, etc. | 802 | | |
| TOTALS. | 938 | * | * |

* These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

| Detail. | Unit and Corps to which they belong. | Detail. | Unit and Corps to which they belong. |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| NX 129356 sjt READ JA | AAPC | NX 16001 Cpl BOWNDS RE | AA Post C |
| WX 10522 A/Cpl BOYLON FN | " | NX 32574 Pte HANLON WR | AEME |
| SX 7183 sjt BELL J | AANC | NX 36023 Pte SMITH LF | " |
| NX 16358 Cpl WEST GJ | " | NX 36174 Pte McKENZIE JJ | " |
| NX 16636 L/Cpl STOKES LWJ | " | | |
| NX 21151 A/Cpl FRASER R | " | | |
| NX 50597 Pte WOODS AG | AEME | Temporarily att 51 ORs. | |
| NX 16680 Pte EVANS J | AACG | | |
| NX 57353 Cpl SMITH S | AEME | | |
| NX 60042 Cpl LARKIN D | AEME | | |
| NX 58488 Pte MORWOOD RA | " | | |
| WX 4323 Pte HAYWARD BV | 20 Bde | | |

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

| Army No. | Rank. | Name and Initials. | Corps. | Remarks. (e.g. present whereabouts if known). |
|----------|-------|--------------------|--------|--|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009

| DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, Etc. | SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT | | | | | | | | REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED. | | | | | | REMARKS | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|--|------------------|------------|--------------------------|------------|--|-------|----------------|------------------|----------------|--|---------|-----------|--------------------------|------------|---|--------|
| | W.Os. Class I. | W. Os. Class II. | W.Os. Class III. | S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Sergeants. | Staff-Sergeants. | Sergeants. | Buglers, Trumpeters, &c. | Corporals. | Troopers, Privates Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c. | TOTAL | W. Os. Class I | W. Os. Class II. | W Os Class III | S.Q.M.S., C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Sergeants. | | Sergeants | Buglers, Trumpeters, &c. | Corporals. | Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c. | TOTAL. |
| Bricklayers ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Butchers. ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Carpenters and Joiners.. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Clerks ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cooks ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Despatch Riders. ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Drivers I.C. (Tracked) .. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| » » (Wheeled) .. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Driver-Mechanics ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Driver-Operators. ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricians ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Equipment Repairers ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Farriers.. ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fitters... .. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Machine Cunnners ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Masons | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Motor Mechanics ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pioneer, Infantry ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (other than tradesmen) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plumbers and Pipefitters. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Range Takers ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Saddlers & Harness Makers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Saddle Tree Makers ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitary & Water Duties. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Signallers ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Storemen technical ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tailors. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wheelers ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| General duty personnel . | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Totals (to agree with Columns 3 & 4 of Part A) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

2/15 Aust Inf Bde

Unit.

[Signature] Lt-Col
Command 2/15 Aust Inf Bde
Signature of Commander.

Date of Despatch 10 May 43

20 Aust Inf Bde.
Bde, Divn, Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

9/15 Aust Inf Bn (Unit). 23 May 40 194 (Date)

(To be furnished by all Units of Cavalry, Royal Armoured Corps, Infantry, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Royal Army Pay Corps, Army Educational Corps, Corps of Military Police, and all Headquarters units).

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|--|--|---------------------------|--|
| Detail. | Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached) | Surplus to Establishment. | Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishments). |
| W.Os Class I. | 1 | | |
| W.Os Class II. | 7 | | |
| W.Os Class III. | | | |
| Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Sergeants OR Colour-Sergeants. | 4 | | |
| Staff Sergeants. | | | |
| Sergeants. | 48 | | |
| Buglers, Trumpeters, etc. | | | |
| Corporals. | 71 | | |
| Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, etc. | 766 | | |
| TOTALS. | 897 | * | * |

* These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

| Detail. | Unit and Corps to which they belong. | Detail. | Unit and Corps to which they belong. |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| NX 129356 sjt BRAD JA | AAPC | NX 32574 Pte HANLON WR | AEME |
| NX 10522 A/cpl BOYMON PA | AAPC | NX 36023 Pte SMITH LP | " |
| NX 16001 sjt BOWNDY RE | AA Post C | NX 36174 Pte McKENZIE JJ | " |
| NX 4323 Pte HAYWARD RV | 20 Bde | NX 16660 Pte EVANS J | AAOC |
| SX 7183 sjt BELL J | AANG | | |
| NX 16358 Cpl WEST GJ | " | | |
| NX 16636 L/Cpl STOKES LHJ | " | Temporarily att | 59 ORs |
| NX 21151 A/cpl FRASER R | " | | |
| NX 50597 Pte WOODS AG | AEME | | |
| NX 57353 Cpl SMITH S | " | | |
| NX 60042 Cpl LAMIN D | " | | |
| NX 58488 Pte NORWOOD RA | " | | |

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

| Army No. | Rank. | Name and Initials. | Corps. | Remarks. (e.g. present whereabouts if known). |
|----------|-------|--------------------|--------|--|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|--|------------------|--------------------|---------|---|---|
| Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held. | Personal Number. | Name and Initials. | Corps. | Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No). | If not present with Unit, state how employed. |
| Lt-Col | | GE COLVIN | 2/13 Bn | Yes | |
| Maj | | JLA KELLY | " | " | |
| Capt | T/Maj | ES GILLAN | " | " | |
| " | | B CRIBB | " | " | |
| " | | FS WALSH | " | " | Supernumerary. |
| " | | HE COOPER | " | " | |
| " | | CH WALSOE | " | No | Jnr Staff School |
| " | | DF PAULNER | " | Yes | |
| " | | F DESCHAMPS | " | " | |
| " | | RJ SOMERVILLE | " | " | |
| " | | RC WILSON | " | No | Det 9 Aust Div |
| " | | JR BURRELL | " | " | " |
| " | | CS TAYLOR | " | Yes | |
| Lieut | | AG FLETCHER | " | " | |
| " | | MD VINCENT | " | " | |
| " | | GC CLARK | " | " | |
| " | | DWB MAUGHAN | " | No | HQ Int School |
| " | | WCS HELGER | " | Yes | |
| " | | MT FAIRBAIN | " | " | |
| " | | RJ BARNETT | " | " | |
| " | | AJ RACKHAM | " | " | |
| " | | DH GREEN | " | " | |
| " | | JE WOOD | " | " | |
| " | | PC APPLETON | " | " | |
| " | | RF DEVAN | " | " | |
| " | | DS WEBB | " | No | A Tk School |
| " | | EL JORY | " | " | HQ Small Arms School |
| " | | SCP NORTH | " | Yes | |
| " | | HW POPE | " | " | |
| " | | RW SAMPSON | " | " | |
| " | | JW RYAN | " | " | |
| " | | WB BIRMINGHAM | " | " | |
| " | | FW TYLER | " | " | |
| " | | KS ANOEL | " | " | |
| " | | ROM TURNER | " | " | |
| " | | OL TINGCOMBE | " | " | |
| " | | A GLUCKMAN | " | " | |
| " | | WP ASH | " | " | |
| " | | PD WESTHOVEN | " | " | |
| " | | J MURRAY | " | " | |

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

| Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held | Personal Number. | Name and Initials. | Corps. | Date of attachment. | Nature of attachment. |
|---|------------------|--------------------|----------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Capt | PCR | GOODE | AAMC | 27/3/41 | RMO |
| Chaplain | AJ | ROBJOHN | AA Ch D | 10/11/41 | Chaplain |
| Mr | EL | BRIGGS | Sel Army | 14/1/43 | Welfare Offr |

2/13 Aust Inf Bn

(Unit.)

23 May 43.

(Date of Despatch.)

[Signature] Lt-Col
Comd 2/13 Aust Inf Bn
(Signature of Commander.)

20 AUST INF BDE.

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

2/15 AUST INF BN

----- OFFICERS TEMPORARILY ATTACHED.

| | | | Corps | Date Joined | |
|-------|----|-----------|---------|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| Lieut | C | HUGHETT | 2/15 BN | | |
| Lieut | JH | SHARLE | " | 11/1/43 | } Ex "X" list (strength of Unit. |
| Lieut | DC | HAIN | " | 11/1/43 | |
| Lieut | KJ | HALL | " | 15/1/43 | |
| Lieut | AS | THOMPSON | " | 22/1/43 | |
| Lieut | LR | MACDOUGAL | " | 22/1/43 | |
| Lieut | R | RASON | " | | |
| Lieut | TS | SUTHERS | " | 1/1/43 | Reinft |
| Lieut | RP | WATTEL | " | 1/1/43 | Reinft |
| | | | " | 1/1/43 | Reinft |
| Lieut | WV | FURNISS | " | 20/5/43 | Placed on "X" List |

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

2/13 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

| 1 Ranks. | 2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached). | 3 Surplus to Establishment. | 4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishment). |
|---------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|
| * | | | |
| * | | | |
| Lieut.-Colonels ... | 1 | | |
| Majors ... | 2 | | |
| Captains ... | 11 | | |
| Lieutenants ... | 26 | | |
| 2nd Lieutenants ... | | | |
| Quartermasters ... | | | |
| Totals ... | 40 | | |

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

| Rank. | Name. | Corps. | Date. | Cause. |
|-------|------------|---------|---------|---|
| Capt | JR BURRELL | 2/13 Bn | 19/5/43 | Rejoined 9 Aust Div as LO from 2/8 AGH. |
| Lieut | SCF NORTH | " | 22/5/43 | Rejoined from 25 Bde |

Officers QUITTED during week.

| Rank. | Name. | Corps. | Date. | Cause. |
|-------|------------|---------|---------|--------------------|
| Capt | SR LEACH | 2/13 Bn | 20/5/43 | Placed on "X" List |
| Capt | PA HANDLEY | " | 20/5/43 | do |
| Lieut | TM HUGHES | " | 20/5/43 | do |
| Lieut | NW SIMMONS | " | 20/5/43 | do |

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

| Rank. | Name and Initials. | Corps. | Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known). |
|-------|--------------------|--------|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

579

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W.3009
(Page 1.)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

8/15 Aust Inf Bn (Unit). 30 May 43. 194 (Date)

(To be furnished by all Units of Cavalry, Royal Armoured Corps, Infantry, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Royal Army Pay Corps, Army Educational Corps, Corps of Military Police, and all Headquarters units).

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|--|--|---------------------------|--|
| Detail. | Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached) | Surplus to Establishment. | Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishments). |
| W.Os Class I. | 1 | | |
| W.Os Class II. | 7 | | |
| W.Os Class III. | | | |
| Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Sergeants OR Colour-Sergeants. | 4 | | |
| Staff Sergeants. | | | |
| Sergeants. | 47 | | |
| Buglers, Trumpeters, etc. | | | |
| Corporals. | 88 | | |
| Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, etc. | 738 | | |
| TOTALS. | 895 | * | . |

* These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

| Detail. | Unit and Corps to which they belong. | Detail. | Unit and Corps to which they belong. |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| HX 129356 sjt READ JA | AAPC | HX 32574 Pte HAYDON BR | ANNE |
| HX 10522 A/Cpl BOYTON FN | " | HX 36023 Pte SMITH LF | " |
| HX 16001 sjt BOUNDS HE | A Post | HX 36174 Pte ROBERTS JL | " |
| HX 4323 Pte HAYMAN FN | 20 Bn | HX 16600 Pte EVANS J | AAGC |
| SE 7193 sjt HILL J | AAGC | | |
| HX 16338 Cpl HILL SJ | " | | |
| HX 16336 L/Cpl STOKES LAJ | " | | |
| HX 21151 A/Cpl FRANK S | " | | |
| HX 50597 Pte WOODS AG | ANNE | | |
| HX 57333 Cpl SMITH S | " | | |
| HX 60042 Cpl LAYTON D | " | | |
| HX 50400 Pte HAYMAN BR | " | | |

Temporarily att 59 CRs.

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularity requested.

| Army No. | Rank. | Name and Initials. | Corps. | Remarks. (e.g. present whereabouts if known). |
|----------|-------|--------------------|--------|--|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

2/13 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

| 1 Ranks. | 2 Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached). | 3 Surplus to Establishment. | 4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishment). |
|---------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|
| * | | | |
| * | | | |
| Lieut.-Colonels ... | 1 | | |
| Majors ... | 2 | | |
| Captains ... | 10 | | |
| Lieutenants ... | 24 | | |
| 2nd Lieutenants ... | | | |
| Quartermasters ... | | | |
| Totals ... | 37 | | |

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

| Rank. | Name. | Corps. | Date. | Cause. |
|-------|-------|--------|-------|--------|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Officers QUITTED during week.

| Rank. | Name. | Corps. | Date. | Cause. |
|-------|------------|---------|---------|--------------------|
| Capt | CS TAYLOR | 2/13 Bn | 28/5/43 | Placed on "X" List |
| Lieut | ROM TURNER | " | " | " |
| Lieut | AJ RACKHAM | " | " | " |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

| Rank. | Name and Initials. | Corps. | Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known). |
|-------|--------------------|--------|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|--|------------------|--------------------|---------|---|---|
| Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held. | Personal Number. | Name and Initials. | Corps. | Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No). | If not present with Unit, state how employed. |
| Lt-Col | | GE COLVIN | 2/13 Bn | Yes | |
| Maj | | JLA KELLY | " | " | |
| Capt | T/Maj | HO GILLAN | " | " | |
| " | | ED CRISP | " | " | |
| " | | PS WALSH | " | " | Supernumerary |
| " | | HR COOP R | " | " | |
| " | | OM WALSOB | " | No | Jmb staff school |
| " | | DP PAULNER | " | Yes | |
| " | | P DESCHAMPS | " | " | |
| " | | RJ SOMERVILLE | " | " | |
| " | | RO WILSON | " | No | Det 9 Aust Div |
| " | | JR BURNELL | " | " | |
| Lieut | | AC FLETCHER | " | Yes | |
| " | | MD VINCENT | " | " | |
| " | | GC CLARK | " | " | |
| " | | LWB NAUGHAN | " | No | LHQ Inf school |
| " | | WCJ HEDGER | " | Yes | |
| " | | BT FAIRBAINN | " | " | |
| " | | RJ BARNETT | " | " | |
| " | | CH ORR N | " | " | |
| " | | JZ WOOD | " | " | |
| " | | PC APPLETON | " | " | |
| " | | MP BEVAN | " | " | |
| " | | DS WEBB | " | No | Tk A School |
| " | | EL JONI | " | " | LHQ Small Arms Sch. |
| " | | SCP NORTH | " | Yes | |
| " | | RW POPE | " | " | |
| " | | RW SAMPSON | " | " | |
| " | | JS RYAN | " | " | |
| " | | WB BIRMINGHAM | " | " | |
| " | | FS TYLER | " | " | |
| " | | ES ANGEL | " | " | |
| " | | OL TINGCOMB | " | " | |
| " | | A GLUCKMAN | " | " | |
| " | | WP ASH | " | " | |
| " | | FO WESTHOVEN | " | " | |
| " | | J MURRAY | " | " | |

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

| Substantive Rank and higher temporary rank, if held | Personal Number. | Name and Initials. | Corps. | Date of attachment. | Nature of attachment. |
|---|------------------|--------------------|----------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Capt | | PCR GOODE | AASC | 27/3/41 | RMO |
| Chaplain | | AJ ROBJOHNS | A Ch D | 10/11/41 | Chaplain |
| Mf | | EL BRIGGS | Sal Army | 14/1/43 | Welfare Offr |

2/13 Aust Inf Bn

(Unit.)

20 May 43

(Date of Despatch.)

[Signature]
Lt-Col
Comd 2/13 Aust Inf Bn
(Signature of Commander.)

20 Aust Inf Bde

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

2/13 AUST INF BN

OFFICERS TEMPORARILY ATTACHED

| | | | Corps | Date Joined | |
|-------|----|-----------|---------|-------------|---------------|
| Lieut | C | HUGGETT | 2/13 Bn | 11/1/43 |) |
| Lieut | JE | SEARLE | " | 11/1/43 |) Ex "X" List |
| Lieut | DC | HAIN | " | 15/1/43 |) on strength |
| Lieut | KJ | HALL | " | 22/1/43 |) of unit. |
| Lieut | AS | THOMPSON | " | 22/1/43 |) |
| Lieut | LM | MacDOUGAL | " | 22/1/43 |) |
| Lieut | R | KASON | " | 1/1/43 | Reinft. |
| Lieut | TW | SUTERS | " | 1/1/43 | Reinft. |
| Lieut | RP | WATTEL | " | 1/1/43 | Reinft. |

JUL 19 1943

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit.....2713 AUST INF BN.....

Date and Time.—From 1 JUNE 1943 To 4 JUNE 1943

| Place. | Date. | Hour. | Summary of Events and Information. | Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c. |
|--------------|-------|--------------|--|--|
| IN THE FIELD | 1 | 0900 1500 | Capt Davis made an inspection of camp area. Bde Comd and BM visited the Bn. | |
| | | 1700 | CO held a conference. Lieut L.R.MacDougall has taken up duties as Bn Canteen Offr Sgt Fearnside marched out to O.C.T.U. | A A |
| | 2 | 1000 | Sgt Olson, Cpl Notorn and 12 OR marched out to join 2/1 HQ Guard Bn. Capt Leckey, 20 Bde Sig Offr, lectured Bn Sig Pl. The trg of Snipers will commence shortly under the direction of Lieut F.G.Westhoven. They will act as ebemy in the Bn exrcise in the PYTHON HILL area next week. | A D |
| | 3 | 0730 | CO, Si/c, Adjt and Lieut F.G.Westhoven, with Int Sec personnel recced the afea for the Bn exercise next week. | |
| | | 1500 | Capt P.C.R.Goode rejoined unit from L.H.Q. SCHOOL OF HYGIENE SYDNEY. | A |
| | | 1600 | Lieut J.Murray returned from 1 AUST ARMY FD SKETCHING AND MAP READING SCHOOL AT YUNGABUBRA. | A |
| | | 1700 1930 | The CO went to Bde for Bde Comd's conference. Capt Leckey lectured Offrs of the Bn on Sig and R/T procedure. The Bn will move out complete to-morrow and carry out the same exrcise as last week. | |
| | | | Cpl G.Matheson is appointed A/Sgt and attached to DRO as unit clerk vice Sgt H.Dick, transferred. | A |
| | 4 | 0900 | Vangua rd Coy, B Coy, moved out of camp, followed by the remainder of the Bn in single file foemation. Formation and timings were much better on this occasion and showed the benefit of last week's experience. Coys were allotted trg areas in sq 4951 GORDONVALE 1"=1m1 and carried out Coy trg. | |

7872.L.

By Authority : L. F. JOHNSTON, Commonwealth Government Printer, Canberra.

flu
Lieut/
I.O. 13 Aust. Inf. Bn.

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit 2/13 AUST INF BN

Date and Time.—From 4 JUNE 1943 To 8 JUNE 1943

| Place. | Date. | Hour. | Summary of Events and Information. | Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c. |
|--------------|-------|--------|--|--|
| IN THE FIELD | 4 | 1100 | Bde Comd arrived and had a conference with the CO. | |
| | | 1430 | Bn commenced to move back to camp, D Coy leading. | |
| | | 1600 | Bn arrived back in camp. 2 OR transferred to 9 DIV CARRIER COY. | A |
| | 5 | | The day was devoted to Sport and Coy Adm. Lieut N.W. Simmons rejoined the unit from X List. 1 OR transferred to 9 AUST DIV. | A A |
| | 6 | 0800 | Bde Comd, BM accompanied by the CO 2i/c, Adjt, I.O., Lieut F.G. Westhoven and Offrs and Sgts acting as Umpires, went on recce of route to be covered by Bn exercise which will commence on Tue 8 | |
| | | 1030 | 5 OR left to attend Sig School at 9 AUST DIV. This is a monthly school for untrained personnel. | |
| | | 1100 | The RSM and selected Snipers left for Jungle Course. They will act as enemy for the Bn exercise and then commence their trg under Lieut F.G. Westhoven and RSM. | |
| | 7 | (0900 | HQ Coy on miniature Range. | D |
| | | (1330 | Sgt Evans, 20 Bde AAES rep lectured personnel of Bn. | A |
| | | 1730 | Lieut J.E. Wood is appointed as AAES Offr for the Bn. CO's conference. The Bn will hold a dance in ATHERTON on 17 Jun. Approx 200 personnel from the Bn will be able to attend. | |
| | | | Details for the Bn exercise starting to-morrow were also discussed. The Bn moves out to-morrow morning. | D |
| | 8 | 0830 | The timings for Coy movements were retarded half an hour. | |
| | | 0900 | HQ Coy moved out, other Coys following at 1/2 hr intervals. The CO and 2i/c left in tpt to make a recce of Coy bivouac areas. | |
| | | 1600 | By this time all Coys had arrived at the ir bivouac areas and carried on with PT and Sport. | |

7872.L.

By Authority: L. F. JOHNSTON, Commonwealth Government Printer, Canberra.

flu
Lieut,
I.O. 2/13 Aust. Inf. Bn.

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit 2/13 AUST INF BN

Date and Time.—From 8 JUNE 1943

To 9 JUNE 1943

| Place. | Date. | Hour. | Summary of Events and Information. | Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c. | |
|--------------|-------|-------|---|---|--|
| IN THE FIELD | 8 | 1630 | Maj RODD, LO 2 AUST CORPS and BM 20 AUST INF BDE arrived at Bn HQ. Maj RODD and Lieut HESLOP will remain for the exercise as observers. | | |
| | | 1700 | CO's conference of all Offrs and Umpires. From 1800 hrs Maj JLA KELLY will comd the Bn and the CO will act as Director and Chief Umpire. The CO asked all offrs to take a keen interest in the exercise and to be sure that all tps are kept completely in the picture. Movt along tracks to be quiet and well controlled and all equipment to be carried correctly. Special attention is to be paid to the passing back of messages. During the exercise Umpires will award casualties if the mistakes made warrant it. To-night's bivouac is not tactical although for bivouac purposes the Bn is deployed tactically in a perimeter defence. Farm houses and crops are out of bounds to all tps. | | |
| | | 1630 | Warning order sent to all Coys that the "enemy" was known to be in the SKULL POCKET area. | | |
| | | 1945 | There will be conference of the O Gp at 1945 hrs. Maj JLA KELLY held a conference of the O GP. Orders were issued for move out of bivouac area at 0700 hrs to-morrow and instructions for action on first contact with enemy. A Coy will be Adv Gd Coy. The exercise had now commenced and the issue of orders down to tps was closely followed by the umpires. | | |
| | | 9 | 0700 | A Coy moved off along track leading to PYTHON HILL. | |
| | | 0715 | Bde Comd arrived and will follow the exercise through. | | |
| | | 0800 | Message from A Coy by R/T that adv was proceeding but NO "enemy" contacted. | | |
| | | | | R/T comm so far was quite satisfactory. | |

7872.L.

By Authority: L. F. JOHNSTON, Commonwealth Government Printer, Canberra.

flu
Lieut.
I.O. 2/13 Aust. Inf. Bn.

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

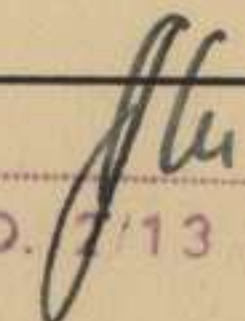
Unit..... 2/13 AUST INF BN

Date and Time.—From 9 JUNE 1943 To.....

| Place. | Date. | Hour. | Summary of Events and Information. | Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c. | |
|--------------|-------|-------|--|--|--|
| IN THE FIELD | 9 | 0825 | A Coy reported first contact with "enemy" at map ref 549383. The "enemy" withdrew after an exchange of shots and we xx captured 2 PW. | | |
| | | 0920 | Adv Gd again contacted "enemy" and reported their strength at approx 30. The leading Pl "fixed" the enemy across the track and remainder of Coy deployed to each flank to attack and destroy the "enemy" and resume the advance. | | |
| | | 1045 | A Coy reported that "enemy", approx strength 60, withdrew after a short encounter. PYTHON HILL is in our possession and we are reorganising to resume the advance. Maj Kelly ordered B Coy to pass through as Adv Gd towards SKULL POCKET. | | |
| | | 1240 | The R/T set did not work satisfactorily in the jungle and it was found necessary to use runners to pass information to Battle HQ. B Coy reported that the head of the colm was at map ref 543365 and that small parties of "enemy" had been seen on high ground in a clearing 300yds SW. B Coy sent out patrols immediately. | | |
| | | 1630 | Maj Kelly ordered that the cleared area reported be investigated for a possible bivouac area for the Bn. The clearing of this ground took longer than expected owing to 2 Pls of B Coy moving through jungle country on the WEST side. Bn moves onto the cleared high ground and forms perimeter defence for the the night. L/T laid out to all Coys. Maj Kelly ordered each Coy to patrol its front and put out listening posts after dark. | | |
| | | 1800 | CO held a conference of all Umpires and discussed the day's exercise. The CO said that Umpires were allowing too many mistakes to pass. | | |
| | | | | There will be a conference of all Offrs at 0730 hrs to-morrow. During the night several "enemy" infiltrated our lines. Seven were captured on our front. | |
| | | | | | |

7872.L.

By Authority: L. F. JOHNSON, Commonwealth Government Printer, Canberra.


 I.O. 7/13 Aust. Inf. Bn. Lieut.

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit 2/13 AUST INF BN

Date and Time.—From 10 JUNE 1943 To

| Place. | Date. | Hour. | Summary of Events and Information. | Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c. |
|--------------|-------|-------|---|--|
| In The Field | 10 | 0730 | CO's conference of all Offrs. The CO pointed out that the work of Coys had been very good moving through the jungle but that the move into the bivouac area and the taking up of perimeter defences had been done more as a picnic than the drill laid down in previous trg. This must cease immediately and reality carried on right through every minute of an exercise. The CO reminded all offrs that as we train so we fight. The Brig. also spoke on the same subject. | |
| | | 0830 | Bn resumes its advance, C Coy leading towards SKULL POCKET area via sq 5335. | |
| | | 0835 | C Coy report "enemy" one sec strong contacted at map ref 538357, adv proceeding. | |
| | | 0925 | "Enemy again contacted and C Coy deployed to outflank them, but the "enemy" withdrew to a high ridge at map ref 533353. | |
| | | 1010 | C Coy report 2 Pls pinned down by "enemy" and remaining Pl deployed to the right. The Umpired, however, failed to pin our fwd forces enough to allow a 2 Coy attack and the "enemy" were overrun. OC "enemy was allowed to withdraw his forces in a Southerly direction. | |
| | | | C Coy reorganised and Maj Kelly ordered D Coy to the position of Adv Gd. No move before 1105 hrs. | |
| | | 1120 | Adv resumed. | |
| | | 1200 | D Coy report fwd scouts entering the jungle once more. NO "enemy" in sight. | |
| | | 1226 | Fwd scouts at River crossing 523328. Small party of "enemy" sighted on SOUTH bank. | |
| | | 1230 | D COY reports River crossing cleared. Bn proceeding to cross River. One Pl of D Coy covered the crossing. Remainder | |
| | | 1300 | of Coym moved on through the jungle towards a hill at 513321. D Coy moved out into open timbered country and were pinned down by fire from the hill at 513321. | |

7872.L.

By Authority: L. F. JOHNSTON, Commonwealth Government Printer, Canberra.

Jlu
Lieut
I.C. 2/13 Aust. Inf. Bn.

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit 2/13 AUST INF BN

Date and Time.—From 10 JUNE 1943 To 13 JUNE 1943

| Place. | Date. | Hour. | Summary of Events and Information. | Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c. |
|--------------|-------|-------|---|--|
| IN THE FIELD | 10 | 1330 | Maj Kelly and the I.O. made a recce and the O Gp were ordered up to assemble for orders. It is decided to attack the hill with two Coys, A Coy on the right and B Coy on the left. Maj Kelly gave his orders and laid down Zero hour at 1545 hrs. Zero hour was put back to 1600 hrs owing to Coys taking longer than expected to assemble and form up. The attack was well launched, although more use could have been made of existing cover. The exercise was called off by the CO before the final assault and Coys assembled and marched back to camp. | |
| | | 1740 | Bn arrived back in camp. | |
| | 11 | 0800 | The CO held a conference of Umpires and received their notes from the exercise. | |
| | | 1000 | Conference of all Offrs and Umpires in Offrs Mess. The CO discussed the exercise from start to finish and brought out lessons learnt. Lieut C. Huggett summarised the Umpires' notes. Tps spent the morning washing and the afternoon on weapon trg TOETS | |
| | 12 | | Coy Adm and Sport. The Bn Rugby team played a team from the 2/3 Tk/A on the KAIRI Oval. The Tk/A team won. Pte Cooper of B Coy died in hospital from the effects of Scrub Typhus. | A |
| | | 0900 | C of E and RC Church parades. The CO and personnel from the Bn attended the funeral of Pte Cooper. | D |
| | | 2000 | Capt. R.N. MCCULLOUGH, entomologist, visited Bn. He will be testing the SKULL POCKET area for causes of Scrub Itch during the next week. | |

7872.L.

By Authority: L. F. JOHNSTON, Commonwealth Government Printer, Canberra.

Jhu
Lieut.
10. 2 13 Aust. Inf. Bn.

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit 2/13 AUST INF BN

Date and Time.—From 14 JUNE 1943 To 16 JUNE 1943

| Place. | Date. | Hour. | Summary of Events and Information. | Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c. |
|--------------|-------|-------|--|--|
| IN THE FIELD | 14 | | A Coy is practising on Miniature Range. All other Coys trekked. | P |
| | | 1700 | CO, 2i/c and I.O. made a recce of suitable Coy trg areas at sqs 5132 and 5232. | |
| | | 1800 | The Bde Comd and BM visited Bn. Lieut C.HUGGETT took over duties as Ass/Adjt. Lieut W.P.ASH will act as observer for this Bn with the 2/17 Bn on their exercise in the BLACK MT area starting to-morrow. | |
| | 15 | | Trg as per Syllabus. | P |
| | | 0730 | Lieut W.P.ASH left with the 2/17 Inf Bn. Maj G.R.GILLAN and Capt R.J.SOMERVILLE went to RAVENSHOE TO WITNESS X BATTLE DRILL exercises carried out by 21 Bde. | |
| | | 1100 | The CO, 2i/c and I.O. made a further recce of ground for Bn exercise, WSW of BN camp area. Suitable ground was found WEST of 2/3 Pnr Bn camp. En route the CO watched B Coy on Miniature Range firing the Owen Gun, also a competiion of the Coy's selected rifle shots firng 9 rds rapid in one minute with fixed bayonets; 3 rds lying, 3 rds kneeling and 3 rds standing. Very good scores were registered. | |
| | | 1615 | Lieut E.L.JORY rejoined unit from M.G.SCHOOL. Bde Comd visited Bn. | |
| | 16 | | C Coy practiced on Miniature Range. Other Coys carried out Coy exercises. | P |
| | | 1030 | CO, 2i/c and I.O. made a recce of Pnr Bn trg area. It is decided NOT to hold a Bn exercise to-morrow. CO then proceeded to A Coy in area 4931, thence to visit the Snipers trg at the jungle Course. | |
| | | 1730 | CO's conference. Coys were allocated trg areas for to-morrow. CO indicated that the Bn would carry out the 2/17 Bn's exercise in the BLACK MT area next week. | |

7872.L.

By Authority: L. F. JOHNSON, Commonwealth Government Printer, Canberra.

flu

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit 2/13 AUST INF BN

Date and Time.—From 16 JUNE 1943 To 19 JUNE 1943

| Place. | Date. | Hour. | Summary of Events and Information. | Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c. |
|--------------|--------------|-------|---|--|
| IN THE FIELD | 16 cont'd | 1730 | The ground will be reced to-mprrow, before the Umpires are taken over the ground. OC "enemy" will be Lieut F.W.TYLER. A TEWT for Offrs will be held before the exercise. The Bn dance will be held as arranged to-morrow night. The allotment from Bn will be increased owing to arrangements being made for more girls to be present. It is intended that this dance will be the forerunner of many more to come. | |
| | 17 | 1000 | D Coy practiced on Miniature Range. CO and 2i/c accompanied Bde Comd and BM on a recce of area for next week's exercise. Lieut R.W.Sampson detached to 9 DIV to act as Instructor on Inf weapon trg. | A |
| | | 1900 | Lieut D.W.B.Maughan rejoined unit from LHQ SCHOOL OF INTELLIGENCE. 15 Offrs and 228 ORs left for Bn dance. The CO, 2i/c and Adjt were included in that number and the Bde Comd and Staff Capt were also present. The dance was very successful and enjoyed by all. The HQ Gds Bn orchestra supplied the music and supper was provided from Regt Funds. There were approx 130 women present; local inhabitants and also from the various Women's Services in the area. | A |
| | 18 | 0700 | 200 personnel from Bn (Maj H.G.GILLAN in Comd) left by ASC tpt to LAKE EURAMOO to gain experience in handling assault and recce boats. The Instruction was given by RAE 9 DIV personnel. | |
| | | 1100 | Maj JLA KELLY visited this demonstration exercise. Lieut D.W.B.MAUGHAN detached to 20 AUST INF BDE as I.O. Padre A.J.ROBJOHNS returned from 2 AUST CORPS SHOOL FOR CHAPLAINS. | A A |
| | 19 | | Coy Administration. CO, 2i/c, Adjt, I.O. and Lieut W.P.ASH made a recce of area to be covered by Bn exercise. This exercise will commence on Wed 23 Jun. The Umpires will be shown over the ground on 21 Jun. | D |

7872.L.

By Authority: L. F. JOHNSTON, Commonwealth Government Printer, Canberra.

flu

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit..... 2/13 AUST INF BN

Date and Time.—From 20 JUNE 1943 To 21 JUNE 1943

| Place. | Date. | Hour. | Summary of Events and Information. | Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c. |
|--------------|-------|-------|--|--|
| IN THE FIELD | 20 | 0900 | C of E and R C Church Parades were held. | D |
| | | 1000 | CO called a conference of all Umpires for the coming exercise and explained the main points of the exercise and the principles of umpiring. | |
| | | 1300 | Snipers School returned from SKULL POCKET area. The whole of the SKULL POCKET area has been declared out of bounds owing to the danger of Scrub Typhus. | |
| | | 1500 | It is intended to select another suitable area and to continue with the trg of Snipers. The Bn Rugby football team easily defeated a team from Ordnance at TOLGA football ground. The CO and many of the Bn attended the game. Football is taking up a great part of the recreation of the tp and Lieut J.E. SEARLE, Bn Sports Offr organises inter coy and inter unit games whenever trg permits | |
| | 21 | 0900 | The Adjt conducted the Umpires and OC "enemy", Lieut F.W. Tyler over the ground to be covered by the Bn exercise. The RSM and Sgt Lofts left to recce a suitable area for trg of Snipers. | |
| | | 1730 | CO's conference. The CO indicated that there would not be so many written instns for the coming exercise and it is intended to gradually cut down on all written instns for exercises with a view to working on a normal verbal drill. In this exercise there will be as much realism as possible. The "enemy" will fire ball amm from Bren Guns into pits. The arty (2/7 Fd Regt) will also be taking part, and Maj Rogers will travel with the Bn. There will be no fires throughout the exercise. | |
| | | | There will be a Sandtable TEWT for all Offrs at Bn to-morrow afternoon. | |
| | | | A Tac/R plane will be operating throughout this exercise to observe movement and possible bombing targets. | |

flu

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit 2/13 AUST INF BN

Date and Time.—From 22 JUNE 1943 To 23 JUNE 1943

| Place. | Date. | Hour. | Summary of Events and Information. | Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c. |
|--------------|-------|--|--|--|
| IN THE FIELD | 22 | 0730 | Capt S.R.LEACH and Lieut M.D.Vincent left to witness an Air Supply Dropping demonstration for the 26 Bde in the EURAMOO area. | |
| | | 1600 | There was a Sandtable TEWT for all Offrs. Maj ROGERS AND 2 other Offrs of 2/7 Fd Regt attended. The CO conducted the TEWT which covered most of the problems which would be met on the exercise. | |
| | | | Orders and Instns have been issued for to-morrow's exercise. | |
| | 23 | 0715 | Bn moved off to assembly area at 455X 456362. | |
| 0800 | | Maj H.G.GILLAN, exercise comd, received his orders and the exercise commenced. | | |
| | | 1015 | The Bn formed up on a three Coy front at 465368 and attacked TANK HILL 460377 which was held by approx 2 Coys of "enemy". | |
| | | | The attack was successful and the "enemy" withdrew towards the River. The advance was resumed and A Coy was held up by the "enemy" up the River at 460390. | |
| | | | The exercise Comd decided to cross C and B Coys over the river at 456391 and B Coy to move EAST to attack the "enemy" and establish a bridgehead for the remainder of the Bn to cross. | |
| | | | A Coy to "fix" the "enemy" with fire and D Coy to create a diversion on the right flank. | |
| | | 1450 | The attack was launched. The "enemy" withdrew towards PLATYPUS SPUR at 466406. The remainder of the Bn crossed the River and the advance resumed. D Coy was Adv GD up the ridge to PLATYPUS SPUR | |
| | | 1645 | PLATYPUS SPUR unoccupied by the "enemy". Maj H.G.GILLAN decided to occupy this position with a perimeter defence for the night. | |
| | | | L/T was laid out to all Coys. Patrols were put out till last light with listening posts and 1 man in 3 remained awake.. | |

gla

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit..... 2/13 AUST INF BN

Date and Time.—From 24 JUNE 1943 To 24 JUNE 1943

| Place. | Date. | Hour. | Summary of Events and Information. | Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c. |
|--------------|-------|--------------|--|--|
| IN THE FIELD | 24 | 0500 0700 | Stand To. Maj Gillan issued orders for the advance to be resumed at 0815 hrs along the ridge towards DECEPTION HILL at 469417. and destroy the "enemy" whose strength was known to be approx 1 Coy. | |
| | | | A Coy is Adv Gd and D Coy to remain on PLATYPUS SPUR with one sec of Mortars to hold a firm base. | |
| | | 0810 | Tac/R plane flew low over our position to observe movement and to ascertain whether our position would make a suitable bombing target. | |
| | | 0815 | The Bn moved off. L/T comm was carried and was maintained between A, HQ Coys and Battle HQ behind A Coy. This proved very successful & employing 10 men for the carrying, although wear and tear of Sig wire was heavy owing to the rocky nature of the ground. | |
| | | 0835 | A Coy is fired on from the fwd slopes of DECEPTION HILL. The O Gp were quickly brought fwd to A Coy HQ and B Coy was disposed in a defensive position across the track and C Coy moved to the left and fwd to be ready for attack. A Coy "fixed" the "enemy" with fire and exercise Comd decided to attack from the left flank with C Coy. | |
| | | 0955 | C Coy moved to attack. The exercise was called off before the attach was launched. The Bn reorganised and moved back to the River for lunch. | |
| | | 1100 | The CO addressed all Offrs and decided to speak to the whole Bn at 1115 hrs. | |
| | | 1115 | The Bn assembled and was adressed by the CO. It was pointed out that on the whole, the exercise had been a success and there were not many criticisms to be made, although there was still a tendency to look upon exercises of this nature as a picnic and so rob them of realism. | |
| | | 1430 1530 | The Bn moved back to camp. The Bn arrived at camp. | |

7872.L.

By Authority: L. F. JOHNSTON, Commonwealth Government Printer, Canberra.

flu

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit 2/13 AUST INF BN Date and Time.—From 25 JUNE 1943 To 28 JUNE 1943

| Place. | Date. | Hour. | Summary of Events and Information. | Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c. |
|--------------|-------|--------------|--|--|
| In THE FIELD | 25 | 1330 | Coy Administration. The Bn marched to 2/3 Bnr Bn football ground at 472351 to witness two matches. 2/13 Bn First and Second teams versus two 2/15 Bn teams. We won the second game but lost the main game after a very fine exhibition of football. | |
| | | 1500 | 4 Offrs and 2 Int Sec ORs attended meteorological lecture at 20 Bde. | |
| | | | Capt B.G.CRIBB left to attend a conference at RAVENSHOE on Inf and Tank co-operation. D Coy will leave early next week for RAVENSHOE to train for one or two days in this work and then give demonstrations of Inf- Tank co-operation. | |
| | | 26 | 0830 | CO and Adjt left for conference at 9 DIV HQ. Maj HG.GILLAN, I.O and Lieut W.P.ASH made a recce towards BLACK Mt area for a suitable area for a one day Bn exercise. Maj GILLAN and Lieut ASH will be preparing Bn exercises for the time being as the CO, 2i/cand Adjt are busy with preparations for special trg. |
| | | 1930 | Sgt EVANS, AAES representative from 20 Bde delivered a lecture entitled "CHINA AT WAR". A fireside concert, organised by Lieut R.J.BARRETT washeld in A Coy lines. | |
| | 27 | 0900 1330 | C of E and R C Church Parades. CO's conference of all Offrs in Offrs Mess. The CO spoke briefly of the main faults found with the exercise He particularly stressed that much more use should have been made of available cover. | D |
| | | 1430 | The I.O. left for MAREEBA aerodrome to make a recce flight of Bn Trg area conducted by No 5 ARMY CO-OP SQN, RAAF. | |
| | 28 | 0830 | Lieut F.H.TYLER left for LHQ SCHOOL OF MILITARY INTELLIGENCE. | |

Stewart
Lieut.
CO. 2/13 Aust. Inf Bn.

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.)

Army Form C. 2118.
(adapted.)

Unit 2/13 AUST INF BN Date and Time.—From 28 JUNE 1943 To 30 JUNE 1943

| Place. | Date. | Hour. | Summary of Events and Information. | Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c. |
|--------------|-------|-------|---|--|
| IN THE FIELD | 28 | 1015 | Maj H.G.GILLAN, Lieut W.P.ASH and the I.O. made a recce of an area of scrub country NW of DANBULLA with a view to arranging a Bn exercise in that area. | |
| | | 1220 | D Coy left for RAVENSHOE to be attached to 2/9 Armd Regt for Inf and Tank co-operation exercises. | D |
| | | | Lieut A.S.THOMPSON and Cpl Baker returned from detached duty with 2/8 Fd Amb. | A |
| | | | Lieut A.S.THOMPSON was posted to C Coy. Lieut G.C.CLARKE was appointed 2i/c A Coy Lieut J.SEARLE was appointed OC E Coy. Lieut W.P.ASH returned to duties as A/Adjt. | A A A A |
| | 29 | 1130 | The CO, 2i/c, I.O. and Int personnel reced an area suitable for carrying out a drill in co-operation of Inf Task Forces and Shore and Boat Bns. Sgt Browning detached for duties on staff of 8th Inf Trg Bn. From to-day Bn HQ becomes an integral part of HQ Coy. Lieut J.MURRAY will be responsible to HQ Coy for Adm and discipline of Bn HQ personnel. | D A |
| | | 1900 | Approx 130 Offrs and ORs left for second unit dance to be held at Atherton. This again proved to be a successful social function. | |
| | 30 | 0840 | Bn moved out to area sqs 4736, 4735, 4734 where a drill was carried out in embarkation in amphibious trg. This exercise was watched by Brig Windeyer, BM and 3 Offrs of US ARMY. | |
| | | 1415 | All Offrs attended lectures on procedure in Combined Ops given by Lieuts EARL and JUTTER of the US ARMY. Lieut C. HUGGETT was posted to 15 Pl. Lieut J.E.WOOD was detached from C to E Coy for duty as a Cantten Offr. | A A |
| | | | Lieuts O.L.TINGCOMBE and A GLUCKMAN marched out to HQ 2/1 AUST INF GD BN. | A |

[Signature]
Lt-Col.
Comd. 2/13 Aust. Inf. Bn.

[Signature] Lieut
I.O. 2/13 Aust. Inf. Bn.

24. JUNE 1943

=====
= S E C R E T =
=====

W A R D I A R Y O F
=====
=====

INDEX TO APPENDICES:-

- A Fd Returns
- D Routine Orders
- Adm Orders
- Standing Orders
- Trg Instns
- Trg Instns (other Units
- Maps, Traces, Sketches
- Messages
- Miscellaneous
- J (a) Visit of C-in-C

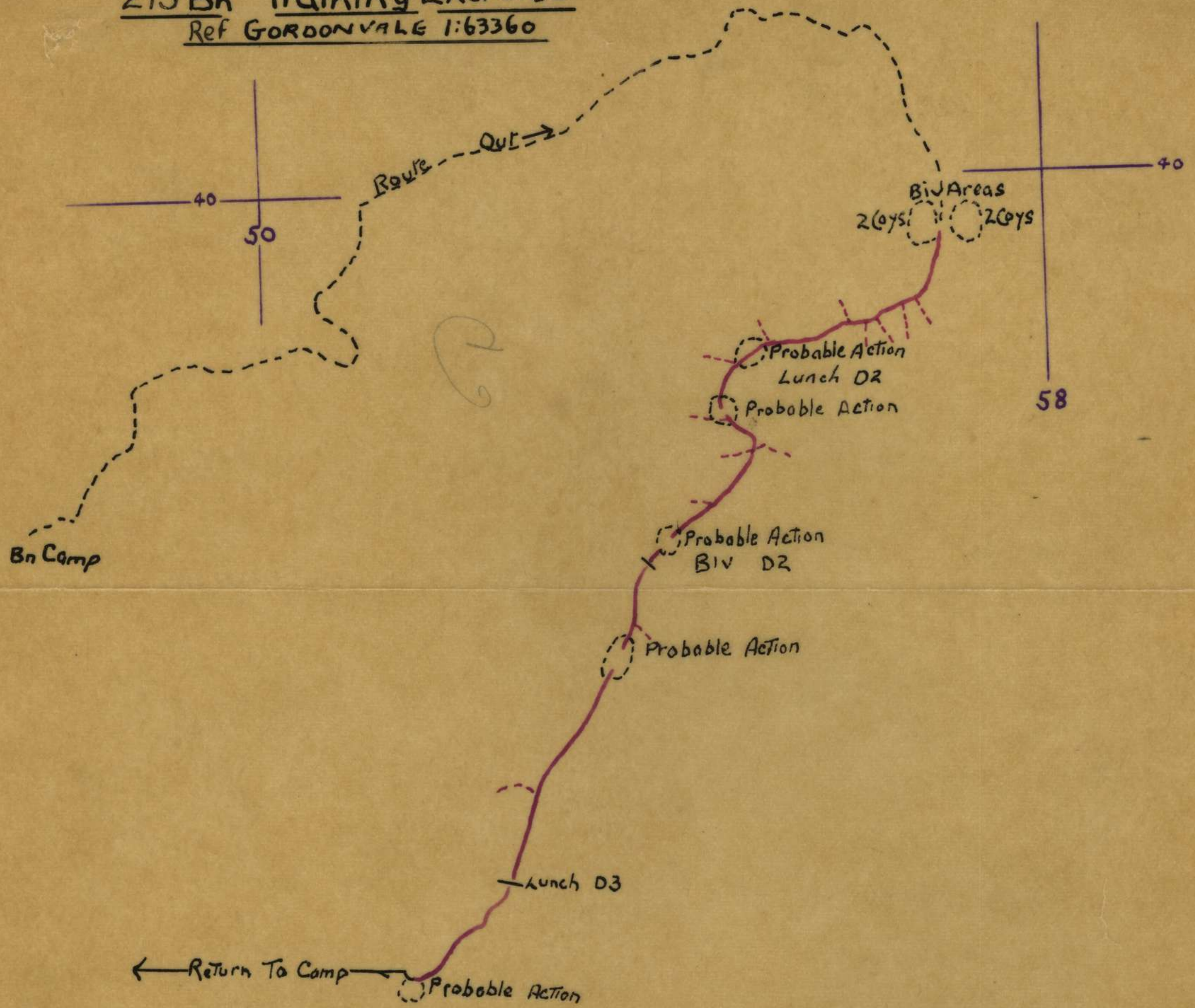
THE 2/13 AUST INF BN
=====

FROM 1 May to 31 May
1943

=====

ORIGINAL
COPY

213 Bn Training Exercise
Ref GORDONVALE 1:63360

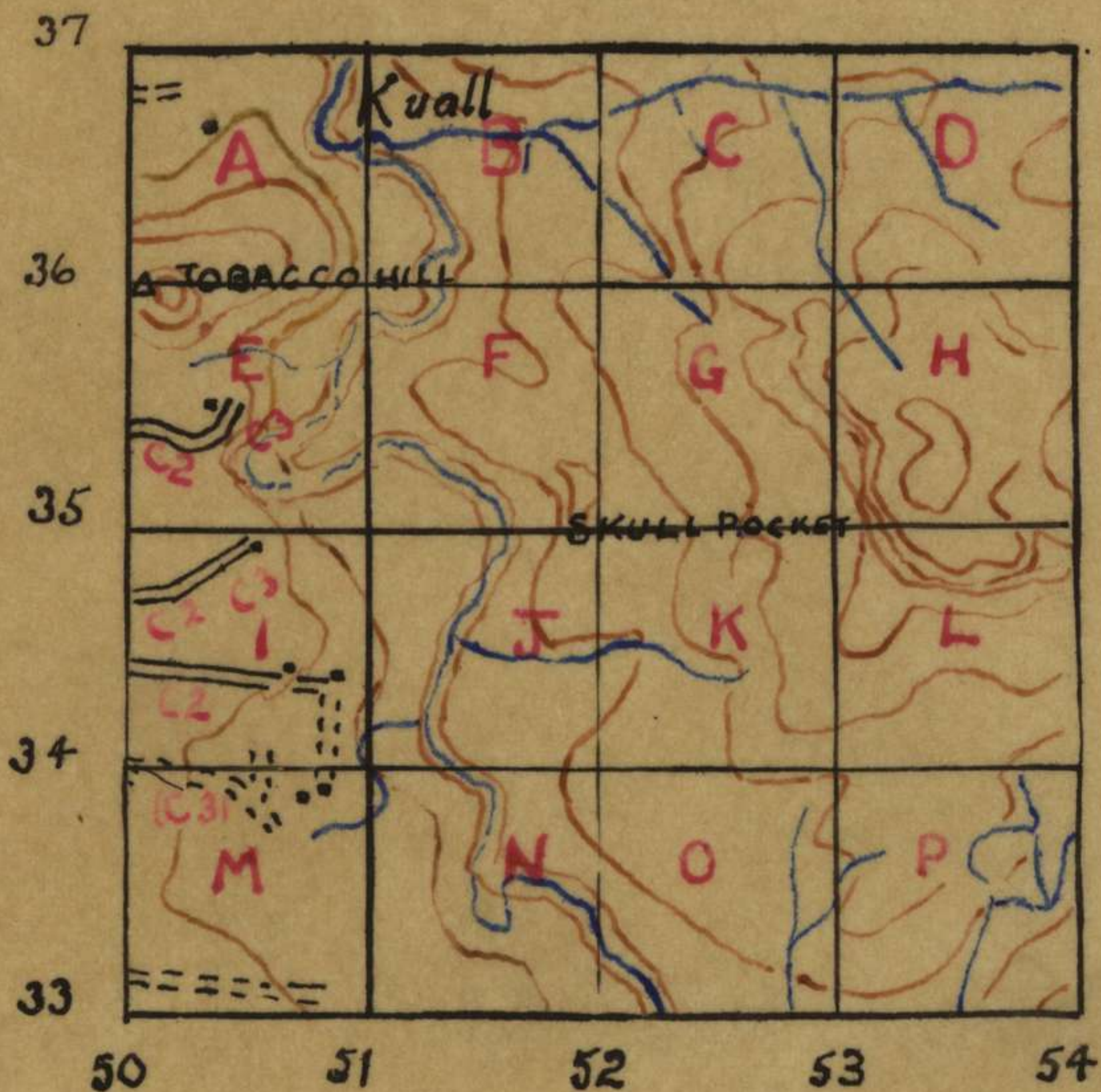


Int. Sec.
213 Bn
7 JUN 43

2/13 Bn

Coy krg Areas

Ref. Gordonvale 1: 63,360



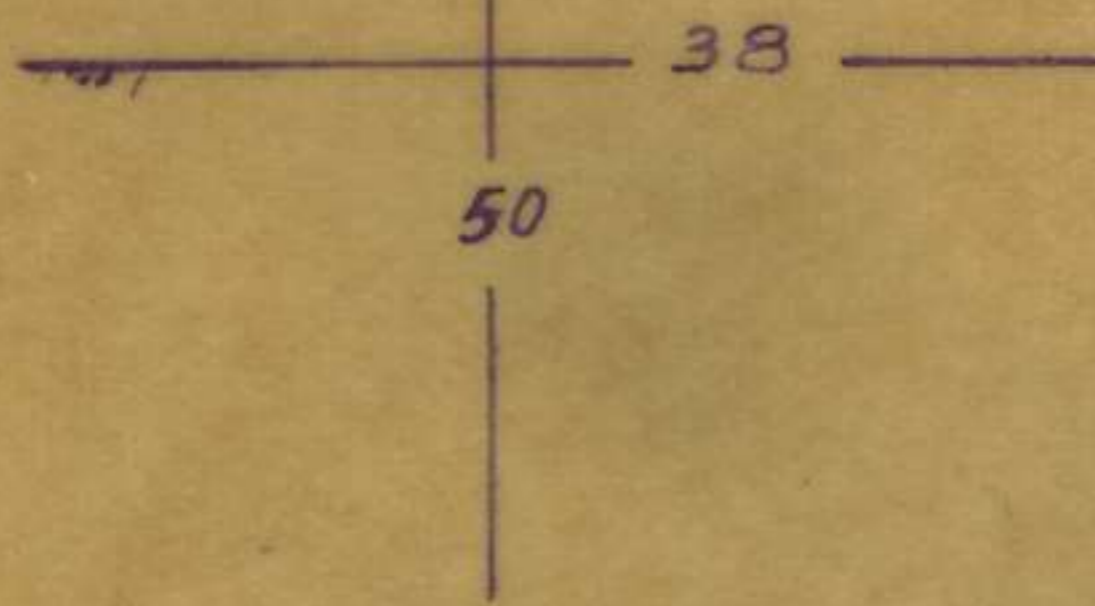
Int Sec.

2/13 Bn

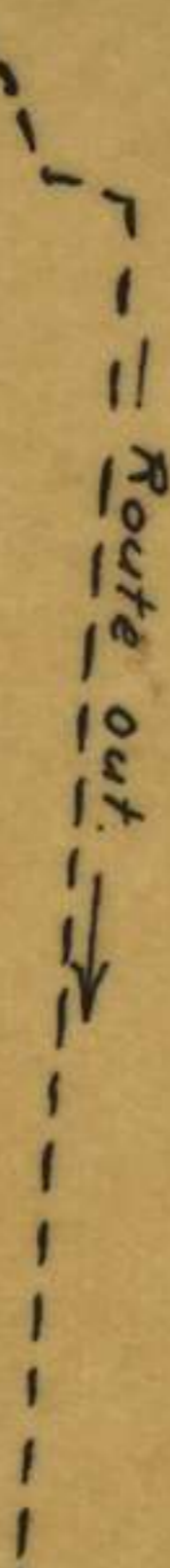
2 May '43

2/13 BN MOVEMENT. 28 May, '43.

Overlay to Sheet GORDONVALE. 1:63,360.

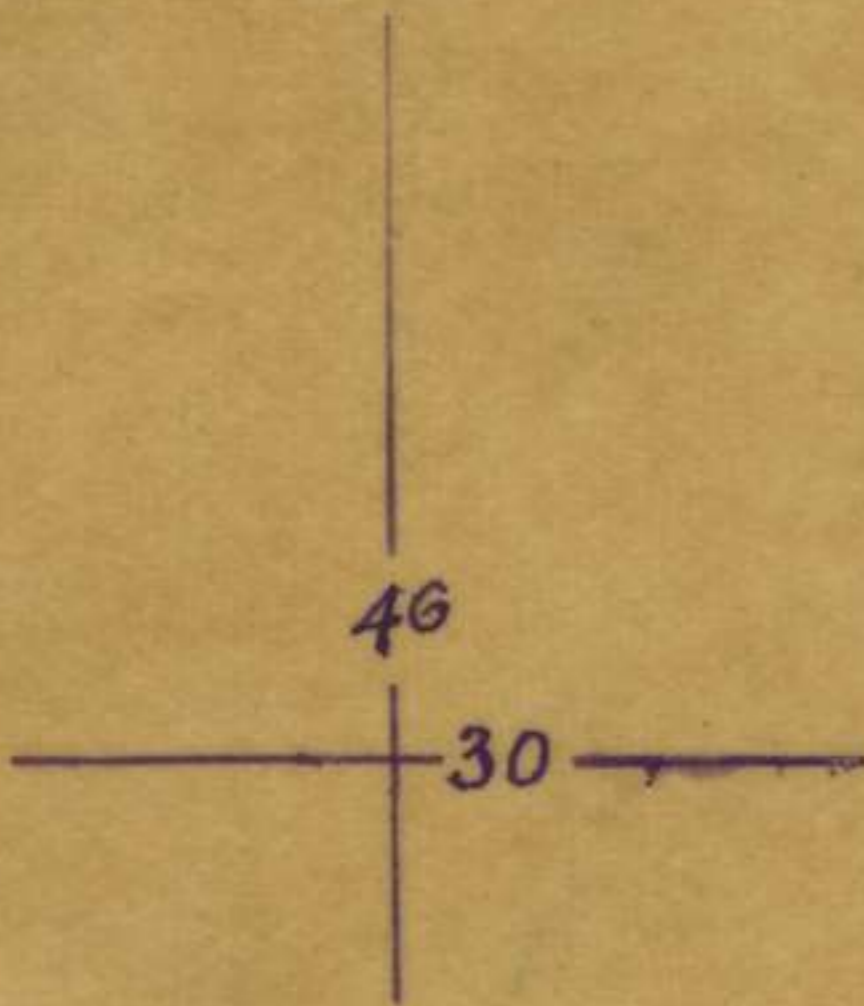


Bn
Camp Area



Route out

Training
Area.
28 May, '43.



Int. Sec.
2/13 Bn.
27 May, '43.

db

TACTICAL EXERCISE No 2/43.

REF MAP: GORDONVALE 1:63,360.

1. GENERAL.

(a) 2/13 Aust Inf Bn will carry out an exercise as an Advance Guard in the approach march and HQs communication exercise in the field on 4 May 43.

(b) Instructions laid down for 2/13 Aust Inf Bn Exercise No 1 will apply for the approach march with the following amendments to Appx "A":

| Serial No | Designation and Order of March | Group Comds |
|-----------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| 1 | Vanguard B Coy | Capt FAULKNER |
| 2 | Main Guard Battle HQ | Lt-Col COLVIN |
| 3 | C Coy | Capt FLETCHER |
| 4 | D Coy | Capt CRIBB |
| 5 | Rear HQ | Maj GILLAN |
| 6 | B Echelon | Maj KELLY |
| 7 | Rear Guard A Coy | Capt COOPER |

Details in body to report to Coms will be commended accordingly.

2. OBJECT.

(a) To exercise all Comds in the use of R/T procedure in battle.

(b) The exercising of HQs in passing of and receiving messages by L/T and orderly.

3. OPENING NARRATIVE.

Paratroops estimated 500 landed in general area Sq 5235 with the object of sabotaging railhead at KAIRI. Local inhabitants report small parties of enemy have been seen in the vicinity 510355.

4. NARRATIVE 1.

Orders received by 2/13 Aust Inf Bn after an approach march to sq 4393 to destroy enemy located in the SKULL POCKET area.

5. SITUATION 1.

(a) B Coy have crossed river at 505735 with fairly heavy casualties from rifle and MG fire.

(b) D Coy in the vicinity of 509348 have been fired on and suffered light casualties.

(c) A and C in reserve sq 4934.

(d) BN HQ at 494342.

| 108 SETS | | CALL SIGNS |
|----------|----------|-------------------------|
| No 1 | BN Comd | F U P I Control Station |
| No 2 | OC A Coy | B O L O |
| No 3 | OC B Coy | N A D U |
| No 4 | OC C Coy | J A X O |
| No 5 | OC D Coy | D A N O |

Comds A and B Coys will send situation reports to Bn Comd.

Further reports and action from all Coy Comds as a result of orders by Bn Comd.

Procedure:

(a) Working between control and one other station the code name of the junior station is used by both terminals (eg) "Hallo BOLO BOLO calling" in the case of FUPI and BOLO working to each other.

(b) Group working:

The code name of the control station is used by all stations, e.g. "Hallo FUPI FUPI calling" each coy will answer in the following order: A, B, C, D Coys, "Hallo FUPI FUPI calling."

(c) In the case of one station failing to answer, the next in turn will answer with its own code name in order that CONTROL station may know which station has failed to come up.

Procedure phrases:

The following are in constant use and should be remembered

Message for you.
 Pass your message
 Wait
 Say again
 I say again
 Word after
 Word before
 All after.

R. Somerville
Capt
 (RJ SOMERVILLE) Adjt

DISTRIBUTION: All Officers.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE
2/13 AUST INF BN
ROUTINE ORDERS

BY

Lt-Col GE COLVIN, DSO, Commanding
Part 1 No 522

24 May 43.

DUTIES:

| | | |
|-----------------------|-------|---------------------|
| Duty Coy 24/25 May 43 | ..... | C Coy |
| Bn Ord Offr " | ..... | Lieut JE BEARLE. |
| " " Sjt " | ..... | Cpl REASON KJ |
| " " Cpl | ..... | L/Cpl PRENTICE FC |
| | | |
| Duty Coy 25/26 May 43 | ..... | B Coy. |
| Bn Ord Offr " | ..... | Lieut KS ANGEL. |
| " " Sjt " | ..... | Sjt BOREHAM F. |
| " " Cpl | ..... | L/Cpl THOMPSON RN. |
| | | |
| Duty Coy 26/27 May 43 | ..... | D Coy. |
| Bn Ord Offr " | ..... | Lieut OL TINGCOMBE. |
| " " Sjt " | ..... | Sjt EARL RL |
| " " Cpl " | ..... | L/Cpl DODD HH. |

REGIMENTAL TAILOR:

The practice of troops approaching regimental tailor direct when they require clothing repairs will cease forthwith. The procedure will be as follows:

- (a) Minor repairs will be effected by the soldier himself.
- (b) Repairs requiring expert attention will be submitted by CQMSS to QM.
- (c) All items of clothing lodged with CQMSS will be marked with soldier's number, name and company.

MAGAZINES AND PERIODICALS FOR TROOPS IN HOSPITAL:

In order that men of the battalion who are in hospital may obtain all reading matter possible, troops are requested to deliver to their coy orderly Rooms or direct to the padre all spare magazines and periodicals.

Coy's will pass to the padre all such reading matter they can collect.


 Capt
 (RJ) SOMERVILLE) Adjt

DISTRIBUTION: List "A"

NOTICES

REGIMENTAL EXPENDITURE:

The following purchases have been made from funds since 8 May 43:

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| 6 bags flour and yeast | £ 7 18 6 |
| 15 cases apples | 17 5 - |
| 10 cases oranges | 10 10 - |
| 4 bags potatoes | 5 17 - |
| 25 cases apples | 33 1 11 |
| 4 batteries for wireless sets | 23 10 - |
| | £ 98 2 5 |

WR

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY AMRO 1587.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE
2/13 AUST INF BN
ROUTINE ORDERS

B

Lt-Col GE COLVIN, DSO, Commanding
Part I
No 524

29 May 43.

1. DUTIES:

| | | |
|--------------------------|-----------|----------------------|
| Duty Coy 29/30 May 43 | - - - - - | A Coy. |
| Guard Offr " | - - - - - | Lieut J BYAN. |
| Cinema Offr " | - - - - - | Lieut KS ANGEL. |
| Bn Ord Offr " | - - - - - | Lieut JE WOOD. |
| " " Sjt " | - - - - - | Sjt HUDSON E. |
| " " Cpl " | - - - - - | Cpl WHITING TF. |
| | | |
| Duty Coy 30/31 May 43 | - - - - - | B Coy. |
| Guard Offr " | - - - - - | Lieut FC APPLETON. |
| Cinema Offr " | - - - - - | Lieut CL TINGCOMBE. |
| Bn Ord Offr " | - - - - - | Lieut MD VINCENT. |
| " " Sjt " | - - - - - | To be detailed. |
| " " Cpl " | - - - - - | " " |
| | | |
| Duty Coy 31 May/1 Jun 43 | - - - - - | C Coy. |
| Guard Offr " | - - - - - | Lieut JE WOOD. |
| Cinema Offr " | - - - - - | Lieut WB BIRMINGHAM. |
| Bn Ord Offr " | - - - - - | Lieut TW SUTERS. |
| " " Sjt " | - - - - - | Cpl McPHAIL C. |
| " " Cpl " | - - - - - | L/Cpl GOODWIN SW. |

2. CHURCH PARADES - Sunday 30 May 43.

(a) C of E Parades:

0930 hrs 2/13 Aust Inf Bn Area.

COs parade: Bn will march to service which will be held in church parade area. COs will parade independently and join Bn column in following order: BN HQ, HQ Coy, A Coy, E Coy, C Coy, D Coy, E Coy. Head of column will pass Bn flagstaff at 0900 hrs.

Holy Communion: 0700 hrs and 1030 hrs. Salvation Army Tent, 2/13 Aust Inf Bn area.

Evening services:

- (i) A song service will be held in Salvation Army Tent at 1915 hrs Sunday 30 May.
- (ii) C of E evening service will be held in 2/15 Aust Inf Bn Chapel at 1930 hrs.

(b) R C Parades:

- (i) 0700 hrs - 2/15 Aust Inf Bn Cinema - OC parade - Lieut HW POPE.
- (ii) 0900 hrs - 2/15 Aust Inf Bn Cinema - OC parade - Lieut JE WOOD.

COs parade personnel to OC parade at point on near side of camp road opposite officers mess at following times:

- for (i) 0645 hrs.
- (ii) 0840 hrs.

(c) Dress: for all parades: Shirts, shorts, hoserops, puttees, hats turned up, sidearms, sweaters.

3. RAZOR BLADES:

Owing to the short supply of blades and the uncertainty with regard to future shipments it is NOT possible at the present time to increase the authorised scale of issue to personnel or make allotments to Cantecns for sale.

.....
(RJ SCHERVILLE) Capt
Adjt

N O T I C E

FOUR: A sum of money in BN Area. Application to this HQ.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE
2/13 AUST INF BN
ROUTINE ORDERS

Lt-Col GE COLVIN, DSO, Commanding
Part I No 525

31 Mar 43.

I. DUTIES.

| | | |
|--------------------------|-----------|--------------------|
| Duty Coy 31 May/1 Jun 43 | - - - - - | C Coy. |
| Bn Ord Offr " | - - - - - | Lieut EP BEVAN. |
| " " Sjt " | - - - - - | Cpl McPHAIL C. |
| " " Cpl | - - - - - | L/Cpl GOODWIN SW. |
| | | |
| Duty Coy 1/2 Jun 43 | - - - - - | D Coy. |
| Bn Ord Offr " | - - - - - | Lieut DH GREEN. |
| " " Sjt " | - - - - - | Sjt EASTER RK. |
| " " Cpl " | - - - - - | L/Cpl COLLINS RA. |
| | | |
| Duty Coy 2/3 Jun 43 | - - - - - | HQ Coy. |
| Bn Ord Offr " | - - - - - | Lieut FC APPLETON. |
| " " Sjt " | - - - - - | Sjt OLIVER JG. |
| " " Cpl | - - - - - | Cpl DICKSON JWC. |

2. KITS OF PERSONNEL EVACUATED TO HOSPITAL.

- (a) When a soldier is evacuated to hospital, steel helmet, respirator, pack and haversack for necessaries will accompany him. An inventory in triplicate will be made out for the remaining kit and one copy signed by the CQMS will be handed to the soldier as a receipt. The kit will be kept in the Coy store until the soldier is placed on the "X" List. The kit will then be handed in to the RQMS, having been first checked against the inventory. One copy of the inventory will be signed by the RQMS and retained by CQMS. The remaining copy will be left with the soldier's kit.
- (b) In the event of the patient being evacuated off the tableland, this unit will be notified by the hospital as early as possible before movement. The QM will be responsible for ensuring that the remainder of the kit reaches the patient before his move.


Capt
 (R. S. ERVILLE) Adjt

DISTRIBUTION: List "A".

1579

2/13 AUST INF BN EXERCISE NO. 1

REF MAP: GORDONVALE 1 : 63,360.

1. DATE: 8-10 Jun 43.

2. INSTRUCTIONS FOR EXERCISE:

(a) Object. To practice the Bn in movement through jungle and open country.

(b) Lessons to be Taught.

- i. Movement along jungle tracks
- ii. Advances and Vanguards
- iii. Attack and encirclement
- iv. Bn in jungle perimeter defences
- v. Coy attacks in open country
- vi. Intercommunication in jungle warfare.

3. STAFF: Under command Lieut F.G. WESTHOVEN - 60 ORs to include snipers as detailed by coys.

4. DIRECTOR: Lt-Col. G.E. COLVIN

5. UMPIRES:

(a) Scale. 1 Offr per Coy, - 1 NCO per pl.

(b) Allocation of Umpires.

| | | |
|--------------|---|--|
| Chief Umpire | - | Lieut C. HUGGETT. |
| A Coy | - | Lieut J.E. SEARLE Sgt HEWITT A.J.C. Sgt KELLY L.A. L/Sgt DON J. |
| B Coy | - | Lieut M.D. VINCENT Sgt. McVICAR M.N. Sgt. NEUSS W.G. L/Sgt. WHITE W.T. |
| C Coy | - | Lieut K.J. HALL Sgt. BROWNING V.T. Sgt. BRAUND B.D. Sgt. WALSH J.K. |
| D Coy | - | Lieut D.C. MAIR Sgt. MORRIS F.W. Sgt. HARTLEY N. Sgt. BUDDEN A.J. |
| Bn HQ | - | Lieut L.R. MacDOUGAL |

7. REPRESENTATION OF FIRE.

SAA-Blank Amn.

8. CONFERENCES.

- (a) Umpires: 0700 hrs 8 Jun at Bn HQ
1700 hrs 8 Jun at Bn HQ
0700 hrs 9 Jun at Bn HQ
1700 hrs 9 Jun at Bn HQ
0700 hrs 10 Jun at Bn HQ
0900 hrs 11 Jun at Bn HQ
- (b) Comds being exercised - as called.
- (c) All officers - 0800hrs 11 Jun - Bn HQ.

9. ADMINISTRATION.

- (a) Dress.
 - i. Tops taking part - as for jungle warfare - hats KF, shirts, Trousers JG, puttees.
 - ii. Enemy - as for jungle warfare - steel helmets, shirts, Trousers KD, puttees.
 - iii. Directing Staff and Umpires - as for sub-para (i) with white armbands and white hat bands.
- (b) Rations. 2 days will be carried on the man - see Adm Instruction No. 4.
- (c) Water. Strict water discipline will be observed. No water will be available between breakfast 9 Jun and mid-day 10 Jun. See Adm Insta. No. 4
- (d) Arms. All sp weapons less Tk & Guns - see Adm Instn No. 4.
- (e) Scale of Blank Amn. 150 rounds per rifle coy
500 rounds for enemy.
- (f) Tools. Three light shovels per section.
- (g) Medical. Main RAP will move with B Echelon.
Adv RAP at Main HQ
Casualties awarded by umpires will be recorded.

10. INTERCOMMUNICATION.

- 108 R/T Sets - 1 Bn HQ
- 1 per rifle coy.
- L/T communication will be maintained wherever possible.

11. SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

- (a) Bounds. all farm houses and buildings will be OUT OF BOUNDS.
- (b) Fences. Care will be taken when moving through fences that they are not damaged or wires cut.
- (c) Blank Amn. all ranks will be warned of the danger of firing blank amn at close ranges.
- (d) Water will not be used from untested sources - see Adm Instn No. 4
- (e) Hygiene. all Umpires and Comds will exercise strict control over track and bivouac hygiene.

12. NARRATIVE.

Opening Narrative. Enemy have made an airberne landing and after securing MARSEBA air strip, landed approximately one bn paratps in general area TOLGA-KAIRI with object of sabotaging dunes and railheads at both points. Unconfirmed reports indicate a further landing in vicinity SURPRISE CK sq 5833.

Narrative 1. On 7 Jun 20 AUST INF BDE in area CURRI-CURRI POCKET sq 4938, with 2/15 AUST INF BN reserve, 2/17 AUST INF BN vicinity FLYING FOX sq 4239 and 2/13 AUST INF BN DANBULLA-LAKE BURAMOO area. 2/17 AUST INF BN were ordered to destroy enemy and prevent force linking with enemy at MARSEBA. 2/15 AUST INF BN were ordered to occupy KAIRI and prevent enemy (approx strength two cys) from sabotaging railhead and to destroy them before reinforcements arrive.

13. OPENING SITUATION. Enemy paratps landed at KAIRI during afternoon of 7 Jun. 2/13 AUST INF BN were ordered to proceed to KAIRI and to destroy the enemy. By the time the 2/15 AUST INF BN had arrived the enemy had destroyed the installations and rolling stock and had made for the jungle area round SKULL POCKET on morning of 8 Jun. Information received from reliable natives indicates that pockets of enemy are occupying the high ground in the area of PYTHON HILL sq 5437.

2/13 AUST INF BN has been ordered to destroy the enemy and clear the area round PYTHON HILL and SKULL POCKET.

R. J. Somerville Capt
Adit. 2/13 Aust Inf Bn
(R.J. SOMERVILLE)

DISTRIBUTION -- all officers
File
War Diary
Spars

NOTES FOR UMPIRES

| Serial | Phase | Umpires Notes | Remarks |
|--------|--------------------------|---|---|
| 1 | Warning Order | Note action taken by comds on receipt of warning order and preparation for battle | |
| 2 | Final Orders | Note composition of O Gp | |
| 3 | Subordinate Comds Orders | Note composition of O Gp, issue of orders, time taken tps put into picture | note if tps are put into picture |
| 4 | The Move | Note organisation of sub units, move into coln, timings, camp hygiene, control by junior leaders | |
| 5 | The Approach | Note deployment of vanguard, method of scouting formation of coys, passing of messages and infm, distances, rate of adv, control by jnr leaders | See Notes on Jungle Warfare |
| 6 | First Contact | Note action by scouts and point sec, action by Pl Comd. Infm sent back, Coy Comds message to Comd. Method of overcoming opposition, time mopping up, re-organisation. | Paint picture of enemy resistance. Approx strength. Award only one casualty per pl if Vangd. coy. |
| 7 | Advance Resumed | as for serial 5 | |
| 8 | Second Contact | as for serial 5. Coy comds orders for attack, the assault, protection against immediate counter attack. | Paint picture of enemy resistance. Award one casualty per pl of vanguard coy. |
| 9 | Advance Resumed | Vanguard becomes rearguard 2nd coy takes over vanguard as for serial 5. | |

| Serial | Phase | Umpires Notes | Remarks |
|----------------------|---|---|---|
| 10 | Bn Bivouac Perimeter Defence. | Note method of occupation, battle discipline. Patrols (daylight). Siting of weapons. Distances, noise, fires after dark, smoking, sentries, protection at rest. Camp hygiene. | See Notes on Jungle Warfare |
| 11 | Advance Resumed | as for serial 5 | |
| 12 | Third Contact | Action by vanguard comd, info sent back, simultaneous action by all comds, warning order | Umpires paint picture of resistance and ground and pin vanguard down. |
| 13 | Comd R Gp | Composition of R Gp - simultaneous action by all comds | |
| 14 | Comd O Gp | Composition of O Gp - issue of orders | |
| 15 | Subordinate comds R & O Gps | as for above | |
| 16 | The Attack | Timings, control, assault, protection against immediate counter-attack, mopping up, re-organisation | Use of sp weapons |
| 17 | Advance Resumed | As for serial 5 | |
| 18 | Fourth Contact | As for Serial 12 | Paint picture of resistance and pin vanguard down. |
| 19 20 21 22 | Comd R Gp " O Gp Sub-ordinate R & O Gps Attack | As for serials, 13, 14, 15 and 16. | |
| 23 | Exercise Ends | Preparation of final notes. | |

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR UMPIRES

(To be read in conjunction with 2/13 Aust Inf Bn Exercise No 3)
(Appendix "H")

The following general instructions for Umpires are intended to amplify instructions set out for the exercise.

- (a) Good umpiring is the backbone of collective training and the job demands imagination, energy, tact, foresight, quick thinking and a sound appreciation of military values.
- (b) An atmosphere of war must be created by describing sights, sounds and smells which are present in battle but lacking in exercise.
- (c) The actions of leaders must be influenced by describing the effect of enemy fire in terms of casualties.
- (d) The Senior Umpire must be fully informed of the results of engagements and the intentions of commanders, in order that the battle may be controlled in a realistic and warlike manner.
- (e) Umpires do NOT command, they are there to paint a picture in accordance with the exercise to be carried out.

WD

T R A I N I N G

2/13 Aust Inf Bn
13 Jun 43

1. Period 14-19 Jun 43
2. Programme of training on which coy syllabus will be based
- see Appendix "A" attached.
3. Nature and scope of coy exercises have been left to the discretion of coy comds in accordance with the most suitable area available in the BLACK MOUNTAIN area.

SKULL POCKET training area is OUT-OF-BOUNDS. No further allotment of a suitable training area for jungle warfare is yet available to this unit.

4. (a) Bn Sports Officer will co-ordinate sporting programme on the dates laid down.
(b) Personnel selected for Bn Rugby Team will train under arrangements made by Lieut JE SEARLE on the afternoon of every day during this period except on the day of Bn exercise.
5. Training in the handling of Assault Boats will be carried out on Friday 18 Jun 43 at LAKE EURAMOO. Personnel selected will assemble at Bn Car Park at 0645 hrs ready to embus - cut lunches will be carried. Tpt for return journey will leave at 1530 hrs.

6. Miniature Range.

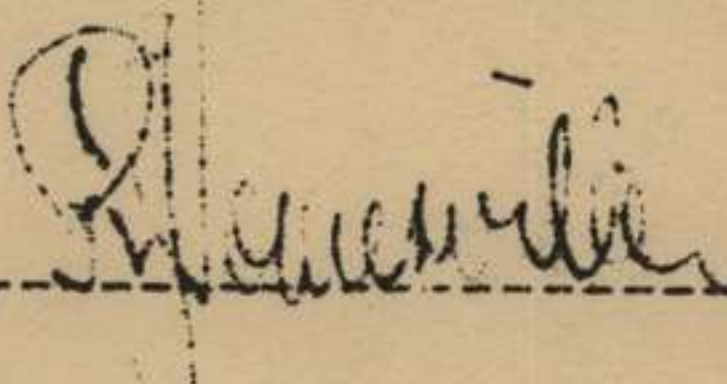
Ample amn is available for rifle and Bron practices to be carried out by each coy for one, during this period. Coys will notify Bn HQ as soon as practicable of amount required (charger or CTN packed).

7. Training of Snipers.

Personnel at present undergoing snipers course will NOT complete training until 19 Jun 43. Further instructions will be notified.

8. HQ COY

Specialist personnel NOT allotted to coys will carry out individual training.



Capt,
Adjt

DISTRIBUTION.

- HQ Coy
- A Coy
- B Coy
- C Coy
- D Coy
- E Coy
- Sports Offr
- CO
- 2 i/c
- Adjt
- IO
- File
- War Diary
- Spare

TRAINING - PERIOD 14-19 JUN 43.

Appx. A

| Serial No | Subject | DATES | | ALLOTTED FOR SUBJECTS | | |
|-----------|---------------------------|--|----------------------|-----------------------|---|--|
| | | A Coy | B Coy | C Coy | D Coy | HQ Coy |
| 1. | Allotment Miniature Range | 14 | 15 | 16 | 18 | 19 |
| 2 | Hardening Training - Trek | | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| 3 | Coy Exercises | 15-16 incl night exercises. Remain in fd overnight | 16 | 15 | 15-16 incl night exercise. Remain in fd overnight | Sports to be arranged on alternate afternoons for specialists NOT in field |
| 4 | Bn Exercise | T H U R S D A Y 17 JUN 43 | | | | |
| 5 | Training Assault Boats | FRIDAY 18 Jun ----- 26 personnel incl NCOs and 2 Offrs per coy 10 personnel Bn HQ - remainder of personnel will carry out close order drill - Map Reading | | | | |
| 6 | Night Traing | Night 14-15 from camp area | 15-16 from camp area | 16-17 from camp area | | |
| 7 | Adm and Sport | S A T U R D A Y 19 JUN 43 | | | | |

OPENING SITUATION AND NARRATIVE.

(Issued in conjunction with 2/13 Aust Inf Bn Exercise No 4.)

OPENING SITUATION. (To be issued to all concerned at 1600 hrs D minus 1)

An enemy force of approx a div effected a landing at CAIRNS on D minus 6.

A coln, probably a bde in strength penetrated SOUTH and was defeated at the township of GORDONVALE before it could secure the high ground SE and SW of that township.

A diversionary force, estimated strength one bn has reached the general line PLATYPUS CK 4741 at last light on D minus 1 with the probable intention of cutting the ry line and destroying the dumps at KAIRI - 4633.

OPENING NARRATIVE. (To be issued to all concerned at 1600 hrs D minus 1).

The following are extracts of orders of bde comd 20 Aust Inf Bde given to CO, 2/13 Aust Inf Bn at Bde HQ, at rd junc 466338 on D Day at 0600 hrs.

"Enemy, probable strength two coys have crossed BARRON RIVER at 465389, forcing the retirement of a strong fighting patrol that was holding the river at that point."

"The enemy covered his crossing with mortars and MMGs from the NORTHERN bank. He shows no inclination to pass the remainder of his force across the river at present as he has suffered by casualties and a further attempt to cross the river to the EAST was frustrated."

"His fwd elements are already on TANK HILL. He will probably use that pt to re-organise his force."

=====

by action ✓
purpose ✓
of action ✓
conclusion ✓
reasons of force ✓
summary of report ✓
hobbling ✓
cooperation ✓

40 + 2ndly

WD

2/13 AUST INF BN
22 Jun 43.

2/13 AUST INF BN ADM INSTN NO 5.
(Issued in conjunction with BN Exercise No 4.)

This instn sets out details of move from present location to Bn Assembly Areas 465300 - 460305 - 455300 on morning of 23 Jun 43.

1. Reveille - - - - - 0530 hrs.

2. Breakfast - - - - - 0615 hrs.

3. Move from present location:

(a) Guides: 1 guide from BN HQ, and each coy will report to IO at 0645 hrs to guide coys to assembly areas.

(b) Order of march:

- A Coy.
- BN HQ.
- B Coy.
- C Coy.
- HQ Coy. (B Echelon will move with HQ Coy)
- D Coy.

(c) SP: LOG BRIDGE across creek below C Coy lines.

(d) Start time: 0715 hrs.

(e) Route: via miniature range - north of 2/3 PNR BN camp to Assembly Area.
One CR from "I" Section will guide column to RV with IO and guides at ref 465301.

(f) Interval between sub units:
50 yds between coys.
20 yds between platoons.
Visual contact will be maintained.
Move will not be tactical but normal march discipline will be maintained.

4. Enemy:
Separate instructions have been issued to OG Enemy.

5. Dress:
Orders for dress for the exercise are amended as follows:
Packs will be worn in lieu of haversacks.
One extra blanket will be carried IN PACK.

R. Howarth
.....Capt
Adjnt.

Distribution:

| | | |
|--------|-------|---------------|
| BN HQ, | IO. | File |
| C Coy. | CM | War Diary (2) |
| A Coy | RM2 | Spares (4). |
| B Coy | JO | |
| C Coy | 2 1/2 | |
| D Coy | Adjnt | |

10
WD
532A/95
2/13 AUST. INF. BN. - TACTICAL EXERCISE WITH TROOPS

No. 4.

Ref Maps : CAIRNS 1 : 63,360
GORDONVALE 1 : 63,360

1. The following instructions are issued in connection with Bn Exercise to be carried during period 21-24 Jun 43.
2. TROOPS TAKING PART. 2/13 AUST INF BN.
3. NATURE AND SCOPE OF EXERCISES: (vide Appendix "A" issued to those concerned).
 - (a) Battle Procedure.
 - (b) Bn in attack in close country.
 - (c) Protection on the move.
 - (d) Protection at rest, (Perimeter Defence).
 - (e) Opposed river crossing.
4. COMMAND AND DIRECTING STAFF.
 - (a) Director - Bn Comd.
Director's assistant - Lieut W.P. ASH.
Comd(for Exercise). - Major H.G. GILLAN.

UMPIRES: With Enemy - 1 Officer
With each rifle coy - 1 Offr and 3 ICCs.
 - (b) All umpires will assemble at a time and place decided on by Director for instructions and recce. Daily conferences of DS and Umpires with Comd for Exercise at Bn HQ when called.
Final conference - 1000 hrs day following conclusion of exercise.
5. ASSEMBLY.
 - (a) At 0830 hrs on day of exercise the Bn will assemble in area 465360 - 460365 - 455360.
 - (b) At 0800 hrs CO with his R Gp will meet Director at rd junc in sq 4536.
6. COMMENCEMENT OF OPERATIONS.
 - (a) For R Gp at rd junc in sq 4536 at 0800 hrs.
 - (b) For remainder of Bn in assembly area in para 5(a) at 0900 hrs.
7. EXERCISE ENDS. ~~late~~ ^{2nd.} afternoon ~~THIRD~~ day.
8. REPRESENTATION OF ENEMY FIRE.
 - (a) LMG - WHITE sig flag. LMG - RED screen
 - (b) Skeleton enemy will be under comd Lieut F.W. TYLER and will have a supply of blank amn, smoke generators and explosives.
In addition weapon pits will be prepared to admit firing of LMGs with ball amn for battle effect.
9. CONFERENCES.
 - (a) Umpires: see para 4 (b)
 - (b) Comds being exercises. As called.
 - (c) All Officers. 1000 hrs day following conclusion of exercise.

10. ADMINISTRATION.

(a) Dress: i. Tps taking part - battle order as for jungle warfare, shirts and slacks ~~JG~~, hats ~~KF~~ - respirators will NOT be carried. ~~KD~~.

ii. Enemy, as for Jungle Warfare - steel helmets, shirts and trousers ~~KD~~ ~~JG~~.

iii. Directing Staff, as for (i) above with WHITE arm-bands and WHITE hat-bands.

(b) Ammunition: NO live amn will be carried except as authorised in para 8(b) above.
Blank amn will be issued to enemy and each rifle coy.

(c) Rations:

D Day: Haversack lunch for D Day will be carried on the man. Battle rations for 4 meals will also be carried on the man.

D.1 Day: ~~Establish dump for 2 meals for Bn on PLATAPUS SPUR ref 468409 by 0900hrs. Two meals will be brought forward by B Ech from 468409 for consumption on D.2 day.~~

NOTE: ~~B Ech will carry empty kitbags universal for carrying rations forward to Bn from ration dump.~~

(d) Water:

(a) Water obtained from river, streams etc will be chlorinated and de-tasted under officers supervision.

(b) Water bottles will be filled as follows:-
D Day at BARRON RIVER
~~D.1 and D.2 days at TINAROO CREEK.~~

(e) Casualties: Real and exercise casualties will be evacuated by RAP who will keep normal records of all personnel evacuated.

(f) Tools. Three light shovels per sec - one machete per rifle sec - 4 machetes per MMG pl - 4 tomahawks Mortar Pl - 4 tomahawks Pnr Pl.

11. INTERCOMMUNICATION.

(a) Bn HQ will move with Main Body.

(b) 108 R/T Sets: One Bn HQ, 1 per rifle coy, 1 OC Enemy.

(c) Umpires will use Bn Sig Channel

12. SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS.

(a) Bounds: As for Exercise No. 3.

(b) Fences: Care will be taken when moving through fences that they are not damaged or wires cut.

(c) Blank Amn. All ranks will be warned of the danger of firing blank amn at close ranges. All unexpended blank amn will be withdrawn at the conclusion of the exercise

(d) Hygiene. All umpires and comds will exercise strict control over track and defensive-area hygiene.

13. OPENING NARRATIVE. - OPENING SITUATION - will be issued separately.

R. Rowenille Capt,
Adjt

DISTRIBUTION

All Officers
20 Aust Inf Ede (3)
2/15 Aust Inf Bn
2/17 Aust Inf Bn
File
War Diary (2)
Spares. (4)

W of diary

SECRET

2/13 AUST INF BN - EXERCISE No. 5

Ref Map: GORDONVALE 1 : 63,360.

1. OBJECT OF EXERCISE

To train the battalion in drill and procedure for embarkation in amphibious training.

2. LESSONS TO BE TAUGHT.

- Grouping of personnel in craft
- Allotment of stores and weapons
- Marking of embarkation area by day
- Drill and procedure for embarkation from Assembly Area to Craft.
- Embarkation
- Disembarkation.

3. TROOPS TAKING PART.

- 2/13 Aust Inf Bn - less D Coy
 - one sec MMG Pl
 - one sec Tk A Pl
- One coy ESB Shore Bn
- One sec Fd Amb.

4. DETAILS OF EXERCISE:

(a) Marking of area - area will be marked as in officers' lecture 28 Jun 43 by Adjt and I.O.

(b) Area of Exercise

- Squares 4736 - 4735 - 4734
- RV Area - Camp Area
- Assembly Area (prior to embarkation) - Area Area 472357
- Point of Embarkation - 474347.

(c) Bn will move by march route to area of exercise in following order:-

- Wave 1)
- Wave 2)
- Wave 3) ----- for details of composition
- Wave 4) see Appendix "A".
- Wave 5)
- Wave 6)

(d) Start Point for para (c) above - BRIDGE below C Coy Lines.
Time from Camp Area for para (c) above - 0900 hrs.
Interval between waves - 2 minutes.

(e) Wave Leaders as shown below will be responsible for movement of waves to exercise area -

- Wave 1 - OC B Coy
- Wave 2 - OC C Coy
- Wave 3 - OC A Coy
- Wave 4 - OC HQ Coy
- Wave 5 - CQMS A Coy
- Wave 6 - CQMS HQ Coy

(f) For the purpose of the exercise
D and B Coy will be forward
C and A Coys - rear waves
A Coy will be reserve coy.

- 5. ALLOTMENT OF CRAFT)
- 6. ALLOTMENT OF PERSONNEL TO CRAFT)
- 7. ALLOTMENT OF ATTACHED PERSONNEL) ----- See Appendix "A" attached.
- 8. ALLOTMENT OF STORES AND EQPT)
- 9. ADMINISTRATION.

- (a) 2 Jeeps are allotted to HQ Coy (Tk A Pl) for exercise. Jeeps will report HQ Coy 0815 hrs.
- (b) Amn as allotted in Appendix "A", if available, will be dumped in Assembly Area by QM prior to commencement of exercise and issued to coys at that point.


 (R.J. SOMERVILLE) Capt
 Adjt.

DISTRIBUTION

- HQ Coy
- A Coy
- B Coy
- C Coy
- D Coy "A"
- Adjt
- I.O.
- Comd
- 2i/c
- QM
- 20 Aust Inf Bde
- File
- War Diary

(1) For the purpose of the exercise B and C Coy will be forward A Coy will be reserve Coy.

2/13 AUST INF BN - LOADING TABLES

SECRET
Appx "A" to 2/13 AustInf
Exercise No. 5

WAVE 1

| 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 |
|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <u>No. 10 Pl</u> | <u>No. 11 Pl</u> | <u>No. 11 Pl</u> | <u>No. 12 Pl</u> | <u>No. 16 Pl</u> | <u>No. 17 Pl</u> | <u>No. 17 Pl</u> | <u>No. 18 Pl</u> |
| Pl Comd 1 | Two secs. 1-7. 16 | One sect-7 8 | Pl Comd 1 | Pl Comd 1 | Two secs. 1-7 16 | One sect-7 8 | BC Comd 1 |
| Pl Sgt 1 | Pl Comd. 1 | Pl Sgt 1 | Pl Sgt 1 | Pl Sgt 1 | Pl Comd 1 | Pl Sgt 1 | Pl Sgt 1 |
| Orderly 1 | Orderly 1 | 2" Mor. Men 1 | Orderly 1 | Orderly 1 | Orderly 1 | 2" Mor. men 1 | Orderly 1 |
| Batman 1 | Batman 1 | B Coy HQ 1 | Batman 1 | Batman 1 | Batman 1 | D Coy HQ 1 | Batman 1 |
| 2" Mor. men 2 | Coy HQ 1 | Coy Comd 1 | 2" Mor. men 2 | 2" Mor. men 2 | Coy HQ 1 | Coy Comd 1 | 2" Mor. men 2 |
| 3 secs 1-7 24 | Coy 2i/c 1 | CSM 1 | 3 secs 1-7 24 | 3 sec. 1-7 24 | Coy 2i/c 1 | CSM 1 | 3 secs 1-7 24 |
| | Orderly 1 | Orderlies 2 | BCS 2 | | Orderly 1 | Orderlies 2 | |
| | Batman 1 | Batman 1 | | | Batman 1 | Batman 1 | |
| | BHQ & HQ Coy 1 | BHQ & HQ Coy 1 | | | BHQ & HQ Coy 1 | BHQ & HQ Coy 1 | |
| | Sigs 2 | Sigs 2 | | | Sigs 2 | Sigs 2 | |
| | Sh. Coy 1 | I Sec 1 | | | I Sec 1 | I Sec 1 | |
| | | SBs 2 | | | SBs 2 | SBs 2 | |
| | | Fd Engr 1-6 7 | | | Fd Engr 1-6 7 | Fd Engr 1-6 7 | |
| | | Sh. Coy 1 | | | Sh. Coy 1 | Sh. Coy 1 | |
| TOTALS 30 | 25 | 29 | 31 | 30 | 26 | 29 | 30 |

| | | | | | | | |
|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| LMGs 3 | LMGs 2 | Eqpt Inf LMG 1 | LMGs 3 | LMGs 3 | LMGs 2 | LMG 1 | LMGs 3 |
| OSMG 6 | OSMG 4 | OSMG 3 | OSMG 6 | OSMG 6 | OSMG 4 | OSMG 3 | OSMG 6 |
| 2" Mor 1 | 108 set 1 | 2" Mor 1 | 2" Mor 1 | 2" Mor 1 | 108 set 1 | 2" Mor 1 | 2" Mor 1 |
| Bombs 12 | | Bombs 12 | Bombs 12 | Bombs 12 | | Bombs 12 | Bombs 12 |
| 1 Bx. 303 | 1 Bx. 303 | 108 set 1 | 1 Bx. 303 | 1 Bx. 303 | 1 Bx. 303 | 108 St 1 | 1 Bx. 303 |
| ie. 1000rds | ie. 1000rds | Stretcher 1 | ie. 1000rds | ie. 1000rds | ie. 1000rds | Stretcher 1 | ie. 1000 rds |
| 1 Bx. 9mm. 17lbs | 1 Bx. 9mm 17lbs | 1 Bx. 303 | 1 Bx. 9mm. 17lbs | 1 Bx. 9mm. 17lbs | 1 Bx. 9mm-17lbs. 348 rounds. | 1 Bx. 303 | 1 Bx 9mm 17 lbs |
| 348 rounds | 348 rounds | 1000 rounds | 348 rounds | 348 rounds | TK A Rifle 1 | 1000 rounds | 348 rounds |
| TK A Rifle 1 | TK A Rifle 1 | 1 Bx. 9mm. 17lbs 348 rounds | TK A Rifle 1 | TK A Rifle 1 | | 1 Bx. 9mm. 17lbs 348 rounds | TK A Rifle 1 |
| | | D.V. 1 | | | | D.V. 1 | |
| | | Cable. 1000x | | | | Cable. 1000x | |
| | | 1 Box Pist. Sig | | | | 1 Bx Pist Sig | |
| | | Ctgs 12 rounds | | | | Ctgs 12 rounds | |

WAVE 2

| 27 | | 26 | | 25 | | 24 | | 23 | | 22 | |
|---------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| No. 7 Pl | | No. 13 Pl | | No. 14 Pl | | No. 14 Pl | | No. 15 Pl | | No. 8 Pl | |
| P1 Comd | 1 | P1 Comd | 1 | 2 secs 1-7 | 16 | 1 sec 1-7 | 8 | P1 Comd | 1 | P1 Comd | 1 |
| Batman | 1 | P1 Sgt | 1 | P1 Comd | 1 | P1 Sgt | 1 | P1 Sgt | 1 | Batman | 1 |
| 2 secs each | | Orderly | 1 | Orderly | 1 | 2" Mor. men | 2 | Orderly | 1 | 2 secs each | |
| 1-7 | 16 | Batman | 1 | Batman | 1 | C Coy HQ | | Batman | 1 | 1-7 | 16 |
| HQ Coy | | 2" Mor. men | 2 | Coy HQ | | Coy Comd | 1 | 2" Mor. men | 2 | HQ Coy | |
| MMG Pl | | 3 secs each | | Coy 2i/ | 1 | | | 3 Secs each | | MMG Pl | |
| 1 Cpl & 5 | 6 | 1-7 | 24 | Batman | 1 | CSM | 1 | 1-7 | 24 | 1 Cpl & 5 | 6 |
| Mor. Det | 4 | | | BHQ & HQ Coy | | Orderlies | 2 | | | Mor Det | 4 |
| | | | | Sigs | 2 | Batman | 1 | | | | |
| | | | | | | BHQ & HQ Coy | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Sigs | 2 | | | | |
| | | | | | | I Sec | 1 | | | | |
| | | | | | | SBS | 2 | | | | |
| | | | | | | Fd Engrs. 1-6 | 7 | | | | |
| TOTALS | 28 | | 30 | | 23 | | 28 | | 30 | | 28 |

| EQUIPMENT | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|----|---------------|----|---------------|---|----------------|----|--------------|----|---------------|----|
| MMG | 1 | MMG | 3 | MMG | 2 | Sqpt. Inf MMG | 1 | MMG | 3 | MMG | 1 |
| 3" Mortar | 1 | OSMG | 6 | OSMG | 4 | OSMG | 3 | OSMG | 6 | 3" Mortar | 1 |
| MMG | 2 | 2" Mortar | 1 | 108 Set | 1 | 2" Mortar | 1 | 2" Mortar | 1 | MMGs | 2 |
| OSMG | 5 | Bombs | 12 | 1 Bx. 303 | | Bombs | 12 | Bombs | 12 | OSMG | 5 |
| 2000rds. 303 | | 1 Bx. 303 | | ie. 1000 rds | | 108 Set | 1 | 1 Bx. 303 | | 2000 rds BELT | |
| BELT | | ie. 1000rds | | 1 Bx 9mm. 17 | | Stretchers | 1 | ie. 1000 rds | | 3" Bombs | 12 |
| 3" Bombs | 12 | 1 Bx. 9mm. 17 | | lbs. 348 rds. | | 1 Bx .303 i.e. | | 1 Bx 9mm 17 | | | |
| | | lbs. 348 rds | | Tk A Rifle | 1 | 1000 rounds | | lbs. 348 rds | | | |
| | | Tk A Rifle | 1 | | | 1 Bx. 9mm. 17 | | Tk A Rifle | | | |
| | | | | | | lbs. 348 rds | | | | | |
| | | | | | | D.V. | 1 | | | | |
| | | | | | | Cable 1000 x | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 1 Bx. Pist Sig | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Gtgs 12 rounds | | | | | |

A Coy-7 Pl
 Pl Sgt 1
 Orderly 1
 2" Mor. men 2
 Sec. 1-7 8
 Mor Det 4
 MMG Pl, Cpl and 5 6
 Rangemaker 1
 Orderly 1
 TOTALS 24

MMG Pl
 Pl Comd 1
 Batman 1
 Orderly 1
 Mortar Pl 1
 Pl Sgt 1
 Orderly 1
 Cpl and 2 3
 Two Dets 8
 HQ Coy
 Sigs
 1 Sgt & 4 5
 A Coy HQ
 2 i/c 1
 Orderly 1
 Batman 1
 TOTALS 24

A Coy-9 Pl
 Pl Comd 1
 Batman 1
 2" Mor. men 2
 2 socs each 1-7 16
 Fd Coy 1
 Sappers 1-6 7
 TOTALS 27

BHQ
 Bn Comd 1
 Adjnt 1
 Batmen 2
 Clerk 1
 I Sec, Cpl and 2 3
 RSM 1
 Batman 1
 Runner-60s 1
 HQ Coy
 Sig Offr 1
 Sigs 7
 Pnrs-1 Cpl and 2 3
 Bde Sigs 4
 Tp Comd Artyl 1
 TOTALS 27

Arty Recce
 1-4 5
 Fd Coy Sprs 6
 BHQ & HQ Coy
 Sigs 1
 I Sec 1
 SBs 2
 A Coy HQ
 Coy Comd 1
 Orderlies 2
 Batman 1
 CSM 1
 HQ Coy
 Pnrs, Sgt & 5
 US Engr Offr 5
 Recce Bn 1
 TOTALS 27

SHORE COY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT

A Coy-8 Pl
 Pl Sgt 1
 Orderly 1
 Sec 1-7 8
 Mortar Pl 1
 Pl Comd 1
 Orderly 1
 Batman 1
 Rangemaker 1
 Mortar Nos 2
 2 Dets 8
 HQ Coy
 ORs 3
 TOTALS 27

A Coy 9 Pl
 Pl Sgt 1
 Orderly 1
 2" Mor. men 2
 Sec 1-7 8
 Mor Det 4
 MMG Pl
 Sgt, Cpl & 5 7
 Rangemaker 1
 Orderly 1
 TOTALS 25

EQPT
 2000 rds. 303
 BELT
 3" Mor Bombs 24
 Tk Rifle 1
 Rangefinder 1
 OSMG 2

EQPT
 3" Mortars 2
 3" Mor. Bomb 60
 Sig Eqpt
 LMGs 2

EQPT
 3 Bx .303
 4 Bx .303
 BELT
 2" Mortar 1
 2 Bx 9 mm
 LMG 2
 OSMG 4
 Tk A Rifle 1

EQPT
 108 Sats 2
 1 I Sec
 Eqpt
 1 Bx .303
 Pnrs Eqpt
 lbs
 1 bx 9 mm
 LMGs 1
 OSMG 2

EQPT
 Arty Recce
 108 Set 1
 4 Exs. 303
 Fd Coy-100
 lbs stores
 2 Bx 9 mm
 Pnr Eqpt
 100 lbs
 Stretchers 1
 OSMGs 2
 1 Bx Pist Sig
 Ctgs 12 rds.

SHORE COY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT

EQPT
 3" Bombs 48
 3 Bxs. 303
 1 Bx 9mm
 Rangefinder
 Sig Eqpt
 3" Mortars 2
 LMGs 2
 OSMGs 4

EQPT
 2000 rds BELT
 3" Mor Bombs 24
 Tk A Rifle 1
 OSMG 2
 2" Mortars 1
 TK A Rifle 1
 3" Motar 1
 LMGs 1
 LMGs 1

WAVE 4

47

46

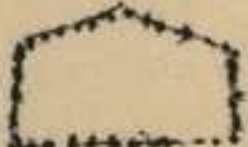

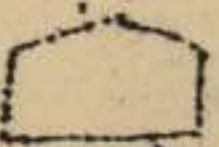






45

44

43

42

41

| 47 | | 46 | | 45 | | 44 | | 43 | | 42 | | 41 | |
|---|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|---|--|----|--|
|  Tk A Pl Pl Sgt 1 Orderlies 1 Sgt 1 Gun Numbers 9 | |  HQ Coy QM 1 Batman 1 Bn HQ SB Sgt & 6 7 Water Duties 1 Hygiene 1 RPs 2 HQ Coy Pnr Pl Comd 1 Batman 1 Orderly 1 Pioneers 5 | |   SHORL COY PERSONNEL & EQPT. | |  HQ Coy Coy Comd 1 SSM 1 Hangtaker 1 Hygiene 1 Pnr Pl-Cpl & 2 3 Batman 1 Bn HQ S.O. 1 RMO 1 Batman 2 Mod Sgt & 2 3 SBs 4 RP Sgt & 2 3 SHQ Clerk 1 I Sgt, Cpl & 1 3 | |   SHORL Bn HQ RPs 2 Padre 1 Batman 1 SBs 6 Hygiene 1 Fd Coy Pl Comd 1 Batman 1 Sec 1-11 12 | |   BOAT AND SHORL Tk A Pl Pl Comd 1 Batman 1 Sgt 1 Gun Numbers 10 | | | |
| TOTALS 12 | | 21 | | | | 26 | | 25 | | | | 13 | |
| EQPT 2-Pr Jeep Ann on Gun POL in vehs for 10 days at 20 miles per day LMGs 2 | | EQPT 6 Bxs .303 BELT Pnr Eqpt | | EQPT 4 Bxs 9mm 1 Bx .303 Rangefinder Stretchers 2 | | EQPT Stretchers 3 2 Bxs .303 Engr Eqpt 1 Box 100lbs | | EQPT 2-Pr Jeep Ann on Gun POL in vehs for 10 days at 20 miles per day 2 LMGs | | | | | |

WAVE 5.

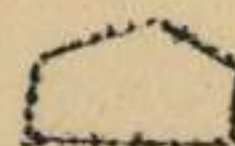
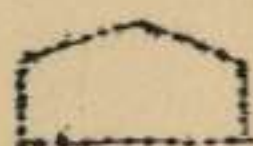
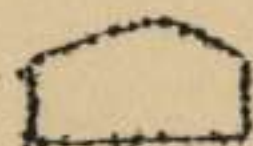
59

56

55

53

51



SHOR. COY PERSONNEL & EQPT.

SHOR. COY PERSONNEL & EQPT

| | |
|--------------|---|
| AD, | |
| <u>D Coy</u> | |
| COMS | 1 |
| Cooks | 4 |
| Storeman | 1 |
| Clerk | 1 |
| <u>B Coy</u> | |
| COMS | 1 |
| Cooks | 4 |
| Storeman | 1 |
| Clerk | 1 |

14

EQUIPMENT

100 Bxs 9mm 1700 lbs
 112-2" Bombs-1674 lbs
 144-2" Bombs-562 lbs
 1 Box 38 Pistol 17 lbs

SHOR. COY PERSONNEL & EQPT

SHOR. COY PERSONNEL & EQPT.

Fd Amb Personnel 12
Equipment
 Jeep 1
 Med Stores
 3" Bombs 112

SHORR COY PERSONNEL

C Coy
 COMS 1
 Cooks 4
 Storeman 1
 Clerk 1
D Coy
 COMS 1
 Cooks 4
 Storeman 1
 Clerk 1
 Fd Amb Personnel 11

 25

EQUIPMENT
 2" Bombs 144
 3" Bombs 112
 Tk & Rifle 1

Fd Amb personnel 14
HO Coy
 Armourer Sgt 1
 Sgt Cook 1
 Cooks 3
 Water Duties 1
 Hygiene 1
 Storeman 1
 Sgt Hygiene 1
 Inspector 1
 COMS 1
 Ord Rm Clerk 1

 25

EQUIPMENT
 Medical Stores 112
 3" Bombs 1
 Tk & Rifles 1

SHORR COY PERSONNEL AND EQPT

10 *7/4*

SYLLABUS OF TRAINING - WEEK ENDING 26 JUN 43

| Serial | Coy | MONDAY | TUESDAY | WEDNESDAY | THURSDAY | FRIDAY | SATURDAY |
|--------|--------|---|--|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | HQ Coy | Specialist Training | Specialist Trg Gas Instruction | D E T A I L I O N | D E T A I L I O N | Miniature Range | Administration Sports |
| 2 | A Coy | Whole day exercise Coy occupation of def posn. Full drill Sq. 4438. | Coy as Adv Gd and opposed. River cro -ssing, (Vicinity TURNER'S BRIDGE) | | | Administration Sports. No. 1 Ground | Coy in attack - one pl from B Coy as enemy. |
| 3 | B Coy | as above sq. 4338 | Coy as Adv Gd and opposed. River crossing, (Vicinity TINAROO FALLS) | | | Coy in attack 1 pl A Coy as enemy | Administration Sports |
| 4 | C Coy | Coy as Adv Gd and opposed. River crossings. (Vicinity TURNER'S BRIDGE) | Whole day exercise coy occupation of def posn, Full drill | | | Administration Sport No. 2 ground. | Coy in attack - one pl D Coy as enemy |
| 5 | D Coy | Coy as Adv Gd and opposed. River cross- ing. (Vicinity TINAROO FALLS). | Whole day exercise coy occupation of def posn. Full drill. <i>4438</i> | | | Coy in attack one pl C Coy as enemy | Administration Sport |

2/13 AUST INF BN
1 Jun 43.

2/13 AUST INF BN SECURITY INSTRUCTION NO 1/43.

1. The present standard of security within the Bn is not high enough. Security training is an integral part of all units' preparation for operations and must be undertaken as part of normal training.
2. Further to previous instructions, the following will be observed at all times and Coy Comds will ensure that the necessary instructions are given to all ranks. Disciplinary action will be taken against personnel who neglect to obey these instructions:
 - (a) Documents:

Bn Security Box containing Secret documents, confidential file etc is the responsibility of the Adjutant. The box is to be secure and kept locked.
 - (b) Care with secret documents:
 - (i) The safeguarding of secret documents is the responsibility of the officer to whom they are issued and are not for perusal by unauthorised personnel.
 - (ii) Personnel in the course of their duty who must type or handle secret documents are to be warned that matters of secrecy must not be discussed within hearing of unauthorised personnel in offices, tents, mess, vehicles or any other place.
 - (c) Censorship:
 - (i) Officers will give the utmost attention in ensuring that a high standard of censoring is maintained within the unit. Attention is directed to 2/13 Aust Inf Bn Routine Order No 504, para 3, dated 22 Apr 43 and Routine order 521, para 4 dated 22 May. and Routine Order 526 dated 1 Jun 43.
 - (ii) Disparaging remarks in connection with our allies will not be permitted in correspondence.
 - (d) Control of Green Envelopes:
 - (i) Personnel may obtain the use of Green Envelopes from BN IO on the scale of not more than one per week. Each man obtaining an envelope will sign for same at the "I" Office. Lists will be prepared weekly by the IO showing personnel who have been issued with Green Envelopes, and submitted to the Comd Offr.
 - (ii) Attention is directed to the certificate on Green Envelopes, which the writer is required to sign, that the contents of the envelope refer to nothing but private and family matters.
 - (iii) Base censorship reports indicate that Green Envelopes are being misused and that all Green Envelopes will in the future be censored at Base. Action is being taken against all offenders. The issue of Green Envelopes is a privilege and liable to be withdrawn at any time.
 - (e) Security of Unit Censor Stamp:

The Battalion Intelligence Officer will be responsible for the safeguarding of the unit Censor Stamp. He will issue the Censor Stamp daily to Bn Orderly Officer at 0845 hrs and 1630 hrs, who will be responsible for the stamping of all mail censored by authorised personnel. When NOT in use the censor stamp will at all times be in possession of and safeguarded by the IO.

2. Contd.

(f) At all times troops will only use the Military Post Office for transmission of mail. It is an offence to endeavour to make use of civil post offices for this purpose.

(g) Contact with civilians:

(i) No discussion of military subjects with civilians or within hearing of civilians, will be permitted. There is a tendency when troops are making local purchases to discuss matters of a military nature with civilians. Inquisitiveness of civilians on Military matters is to be reported to this HQ immediately.

(ii) Personnel must not leave unit addresses and locations with any shops, forwarding agents etc.

(iii) Civilians will not be allowed to enter the Camp area unless in possession of a pass. If not in possession of a pass they will be interviewed by the IO who will check identity.

(h) Signal security:

(i) All officers will read and make themselves familiar with Signal Security Copy SM 9993 obtainable from the Adjutant.

(ii) The telephone is most insecure and can be easily overheard. The greatest care and discretion will be observed by all ranks in conversations on both civil and military telephones.

(j) Carrying of documents on the person during ops:

(i) Marked maps - kept to a minimum and readily destroyed or rubbed out.

(ii) All diaries prohibited.

(iii) When mail is received by troops, the envelope bearing unit name is to be destroyed immediately.

(iv) Only essential official documents will be carried.

(k) Destruction of documents:

The officer responsible for the Security Box will be responsible for the destruction of secret documents if there is danger of them falling into enemy hands

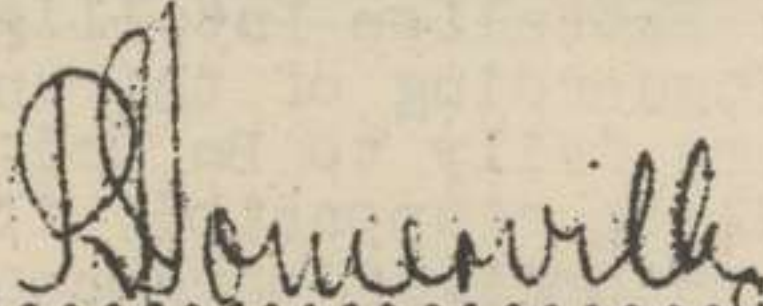
(l) Arms and equipment:

(i) The following extract from AMR&O 1435 is repeated:

" All officers are charged with the equipment, ammunition, clothing and public stores appertaining to the appointment which he holds, whether temporary or not and is accountable for them to his CO."

(ii) Coy Comds are at all times responsible for the safeguarding and checking daily of WE on their charge, the correct maintenance of all records showing holdings and issues.

(iii) The individual soldier is to be warned that the safeguarding of arms, equipment and necessaries on charge to him is his personal responsibility. The loss of any such article not due to fair wear and tear will be charged against him unless doubt exists as to whether the loss was due to his negligence or not. Attention is directed to 2/13 Aust Inf Bn Routine Order No 508, para 3.


.....Capt.
(RJ SOMERVILLE) Adj. t.

DISTRIBUTION: List "A".

2/13 AUST' INF BN
16 Jun 43.
Q174/1/207.

F I R E P R E C A U T I O N S.

1. Attention is drawn to Bn Routine Order 506, para 5 of 24 Apr 43.
2. The following fire precautionary measures will be put into effect forthwith:
 - (a) All tents will have a fire break cleared 2 feet in width immediately outside the extremity of guy ropes and encircling the tent. This break will be kept clean of leaves and twigs.
 - (b) Bush shelters will be protected by adequate firebreaks.
 - (c) Naked lights in tents are prohibited. NO light will be left burning in an unoccupied tent.
 - (d) Provide one container of sand and one container of water to each building.
 - (e) Home made fire heaters will be made on the scale of three per platoon, and held available in tent lines.
 - (f) Action in case of fire:
In case of fire all tents in the immediate vicinity of the fire will be struck at once. In the absence of readily available water, sand or earth may be used for extinguishing the fire, with good results.
 - (g) Coy fire piquets:
Coys will forthwith keep a fire piquet of 1 Sjt, 1 Cpl and 6 ORs continuously, except during parade hours, on duty. During its tour of duty the piquet will be responsible for prompt action being taken to extinguish any fires which may occur in Coy area.
 - (h) Fire orders to be read to tps on parade at least once monthly.

R. J. Somerville
.....Capt
(RJ SOMERVILLE) Adjt

Distribution

All Coys - - - - - 2 (one to be displayed on notice board).

QM

2/13 AUST INF BN - ADM INSTRUCTION NO. 4

S 17/58

REF MAP GORDONVALE 1 : 63,360

1. GENERAL.

(a) To be read in conjunction with Instructions For 2/13 Aust Inf Bn Exercise No. 3

(b) 2/13 AUST INF BN will move by main rd to bivouac area in vicinity LAKE BURAKOC on 8 Jun 43.

2. STARTING POINT. rd June Bn HQ and main rd.

3. ORDER OF MARCH AND TIMINGS.

Order of March

Head of Column passes SP

| | |
|--------|----------|
| HQ Coy | 0830 hrs |
| Bn HQ | 0900 hrs |
| A Coy | 0930 hrs |
| B Coy | 1000 hrs |
| C Coy | 1030 hrs |
| D Coy | 1100 hrs |

(the above will not include personnel selected to represent enemy, duties and details remaining in camp)

4. HALTS. Ten minute halts will be observed at 10 minutes to each clock hour.
Midday meal - 1200-1300 hrs

5. ALLOCATION OF BIVOAC AREAS. Bivouac areas will be allotted to coys prior to move from camp. On arrival at bivouac area coys will move direct to allotted areas.

6. EQUIPMENT and WEAPONS. Coys will arrange for the following stores to be labelled and delivered to QI not later than 0900 hrs 8 Jun 43 for delivery to bivouac area.

- Tk A rifles
- MIGs
- Mortars
- and associated stores
- Sig Equipment - 108 sets - cable - telephones.

One man per coy will travel with stores.

7. RATIONS.

(a) All personnel will carry two days hard rations and eat lunch for mid-day meal 8 Jun 43.

(b) Hot evening meal on 8 Jun will be provided under arrangements to be made by QI. Two cooks per coy will be detailed to travel with QI and will report to him by 1000 hrs 8 Jun 43.

8. WATER. Water bottles will be filled prior to move from camp and replenished after breakfast on morning of 9 Jun. QI will make the necessary arrangements for water.

9. TOOLS. 1 Machete per rifle section will be carried.
4 machetes will be carried by MIG Pl.
4 Tomahawks will be carried by Mortar Pl
4 " " " " Pioneer Pl.

10. COLLECTION OF STORES.

(a) All stores, hot boxes etc will be collected from QI dump at 569396 as soon as possible after units arrive in bivouac area. Hot boxes etc will be returned to dump by 0700 hrs 9 Jun 43.

10. COLLECTION OF STORES (Contd)

(b) On completion of exercise equipment and weapons as in para 6 will be stacked at 513323 ready for collection by QI.

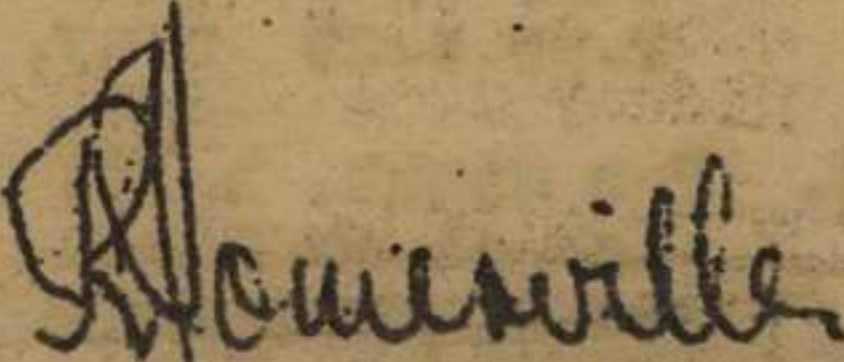
11. ENEMY.

(a) Composition of Enemy. The following have been selected to represent enemy:-

- 18 ORs from Tk A Pl (to include NCOs)
- 10 ORs from Pnr Pl
- 1 OR from each rifle coy.
- Snipers - as previously advised.

(b) With the exception of Snipers, personnel selected to represent enemy for Bn Exercise will assemble at Bn HQ at 0615 hrs on Tue 8 Jun prior to moving to Jungle Course. Necessary arrangements for rations will be made by coys concerned.

12. DUTIES. For the period of the Bn Exercise all normal Bn Duties will be provided by E Coy.


Adit 2/13 Aust Inf Bn Capt,
(R.J. SOLERVILLE)

DISTR. DUTION

- All Officers
- File
- War Diary
- Spare

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY AMRO 1587.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE
2/13 AUST INF BN
ROUTINE ORDERS

B'

Lt-Col GE COLVIN, DSO, Commanding,
Part I No 526

1 Jun 43.

1. DUTIES:

| | | |
|---------------------|-----------|----------------------|
| Duty Coy 1/2 Jun 43 | - - - - - | -D Coy. |
| Bn Ord Offr " | - - - - - | -Lieut DH GREEN. |
| " " Sjt " | - - - - - | -Sjt EASTER RK. |
| " " Cpl " | - - - - - | -L/Cpl COLLINS RA. |
| | | |
| Duty Coy 2/3 Jun 43 | - - - - - | -HQ Coy. |
| Bn Ord Offr " | - - - - - | -Lieut FC APPLETON. |
| " " Sjt " | - - - - - | -Sjt OLIVER JG. |
| " " Cpl " | - - - - - | -Cpl DICKSON JWC. |
| | | |
| Duty Coy 3/4 Jun 43 | - - - - - | -A Coy. |
| Bn Ord Offr " | - - - - - | -Lieut OL TINGCOMBE. |
| " " Sjt " | - - - - - | -Sjt AHEARN RE. |
| " " Cpl " | - - - - - | -Cpl ABBOTT JR. |

2. ORDERS FOR DRESS:

(1) As from 1 Jun 43, the following orders for dress will apply:

| | |
|-----------|---|
| Monday | : Shirts, trousers Jungle Green, puttees. |
| Tuesday | : " " " " " |
| Wednesday | : Shirts, trousers or shorts khaki drill, puttees (trousers or shorts may be ordered at Co Comd's discretion) |
| Thursday | : Shirts, trousers or shorts khaki drill, puttees. |
| Friday | : Shirts, trousers Jungle Green, puttees. |
| Saturday | : Shirts and shorts khaki drill. |
| Sunday | : " " " " hosetops, puttees. |

(2) Dress for (a) Guards and duties : Retreat to Reveille : SD with gaiters.
Reveille to Retreat : as for daily dress vide para (1)

(b) Cinema party : SD, gaiters.

(c) Leave parties : By night - SD, gaiters.
: by day - as for daily dress vide para (1) above.

(d) Mess parades : as for daily dress vide para (1) above.

(e) Leave to other units: all troops will be correctly dressed when visiting other unit lines. Dress will be worn as laid down for that day.

(3) On NO account will personnel be permitted to wear a mixture of khaki and Jungle Green dress, e.g. khaki shirt and Jungle Green slacks, green shirt, khaki shorts etc.

(4) Officers and NCOs will be dressed as for other ranks unless otherwise ordered.

/2.

CORRESPONDENCE:

- (1) It is epparent that in many cases, instructions issued in connection with private correspondence are not being carried out.
- (2) The following instructions will be observed by all troops:
 - (a) Outgoing letters from all ranks must bear at the head of the text, the FULL postal address of the writer.
 - (b) The correct postal address is:
Army No.
Rank.
Name.
2/13 Aust Inf Bn, AIF, Australia.
 - (c) The above applies equally to parcels and packets.
 - (d) A civil address will not be used.
 - (e) No sender's address at all will be put on post cards. They should only be signed.
 - (f) The name and address of sender will not be shown on the backs of envelopes.
 - (g) The use of hotel, ship or similar stationery is forbidden.
 - (h) The contents of the communication will be written in one language only, and must be written in plain language. Codes, ciphers and shorthand are not permitted.
- (3) All postal articles from all ranks must be despatched through Army Postal Service.
- (4) Mail which does not comply with the above instructions will not be delivered.

Somerville
.....Capt
(RQ SOMERVILLE) Adjt

DISTRIBUTION: L.st "A".

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE
2/13 AUST INF BN
ROUTINE ORDERS

Lt-Col GE COLVIN, DSO, Commanding.
Part I No 527.

2 Jun 43.

1. DUTIES:

| | | |
|---------------------|-----------|----------------------|
| Duty Coy 2/3 Jun 43 | - - - - - | HQ Coy. |
| Bn Ord Offr " | - - - - - | Lieut FC APPLETON. |
| " " Sjt " | - - - - - | Sjt OLIVER JG. |
| " " Cpl " | - - - - - | Cpl DICKSON JWC. |
| | | |
| Duty Coy 3/4 Jun 43 | - - - - - | A Coy. |
| Bn Ord Offr " | - - - - - | Lieut GC CLARK. |
| " " Sjt " | - - - - - | Sjt AHEARN RE. |
| " " Cpl " | - - - - - | Cpl ABBOTT JR. |
| | | |
| Duty Coy 4/5 Jun 43 | - - - - - | B Coy. |
| Bn Ord Offr " | - - - - - | Lieut WB BIRMINGHAM. |
| " " Sjt " | - - - - - | To be detailed |
| " " Cpl " | - - - - - | " " |

2. SENTENCES OF COURTS MARTIAL.

(a) A Pte was tried by DCM on 22 May 43 on the following charge:
"When on active service conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline in that he in the field on or about 19 Apr 43 when on active service wrote and posted a letter to Mrs A ROSE, Jnr, Brisbane Rd, Redbank, Queensland in which letter he attempted improperly to procure that a telegram be sent stating that the said Mrs A ROSE Jnr or certain children were very sick so that he could thereby obtain leave. AA 40."

He was convicted and sentenced to suffer Field Punishment for 90 days and to forfeit all ordinary pay for 90 days.

(b) A Pte was tried by DCM on 20 May 43 on the following charges:

1. When on active service conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline in that he in the field when on active service on or about 13 Apr 43 wrote and posted a letter addressed to Mrs H. FULLER c/- Soldiers and Sailors Rest Home Coorangatta in which letter he attempted improperly to procure that a telegram be sent that his mother father or wife was seriously ill so that he could thereby obtain leave. AA 40.
2. When on active service conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline in that he in the field when on active service on or about 13 Apr 43 wrote and posted a letter addressed to Mrs G Fuller, 17 Scott St., Red Hill, Brisbane in which letter he attempted improperly to procure that a telegram be sent that his father, mother or wife were seriously ill so that he could thereby obtain leave AA 40.
3. When on active service with intent to deceive making a false representation in writing in connection with an application that a member of the Forces be granted leave in that he in the field when on active service on 5 May 43 in connection with an application by him to the CO 2/15 Aust Inf Bn for compassionate leave with intent to deceive made a representation in writing that his mother was seriously ill well knowing such representation was false. AMR&O 203 A.

He was convicted and sentenced to undergo detention for six months

3. RESTRICTION ON THE POSSESSION AND CONSUMPTION OF LIQUOR.

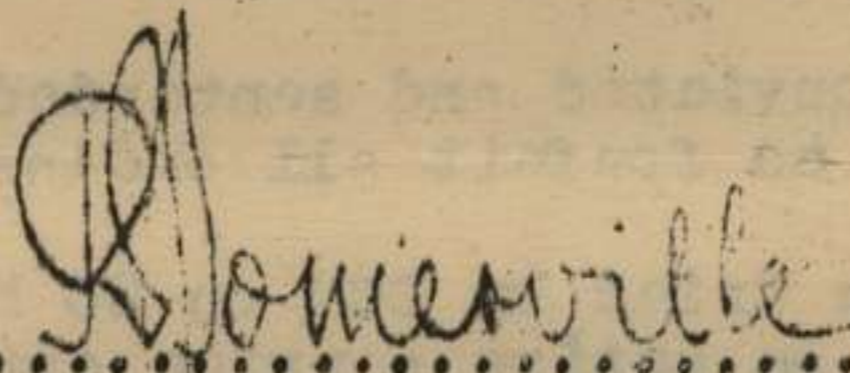
(1) Except as provided in para 2 hereof, no member of the Australian Military Forces when in uniform shall:

- (a) In any public place; or
- (b) In any doorway or vestibule opening on to any public place or to which access may be gained from any public place; or
- (c) In any highway or public road; or
- (d) In any vacant land adjacent to a park or public reserve; or
- (e) On any part of a park or recreation reserve; or
- (f) in any public conveyance

consume any intoxicating liquor or have in his possession any intoxicating liquor contained in a bottle or a container of any description.

(2) Nothing in this Order shall prevent

- (a) the consumption of liquor upon licensed premises in accordance with the State Liquor Laws or upon the premises of any Naval, Military or Air Force Institute, Mess or Canteen in accordance with the regulations and Orders applying to such Institute, Mess or Canteen; or
- (b) the supply or possession of liquor contained in a bottle or other container to or by any such Institute, Mess or Canteen in the ordinary course of its lawful business.


Capt
 (R. J. SOMERVILLE)Adjt

DISTRIBUTION: List "A".

- - - - -
NOTICES.

LOST: 1 pr spectacles in blue case in area adjacent to 2/13 Aust Inf Bn Jungle Assault Course, property of Lieut FW TYLER.

FOUND: In ATHERTON Theatre 1 brown wallet containing notebook and small sum of money. Application to this HQ.

CONGRATULATORY MESSAGES:

Reference congratulatory messages published as notices in Routine Order No 523 dated 25 May 43, the following reply has been received from Gen FREYBERG:

To Lt-Gen MORSHEAD from Lt-Gen FREYBERG (.) your much appreciated message has been published as a special order (.) we missed 9 AUST LIV more than I can say and wish you had been with us when 90 Lt and 164 surrendered (.) best of luck to you all in your new activities

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

2/13 AUST INF BN

ROUTINE ORDERS

B

Lt-Col GE COLVIN, DSO, Commanding,
Part I No 528.

5 Jun 43.

1. DUTIES.

| | | | | | | |
|---------------------|----|----|----|----|----|--------------------|
| Duty Coy 5/6 Jun 43 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | C Coy. |
| Bn Crd Offr " | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | Lieut T SUTERS. |
| " " Sjt " | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | Cpl SWAYSLAND CC. |
| " " Cpl " | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | L/Cpl PRENTICE FC. |
| | | | | | | |
| Duty Coy 6/7 Jun 43 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | I Coy. |
| Bn Crd Offr " | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | Lieut J RYAN. |
| " " Sjt " | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | L/Sjt MERKEL D. |
| " " Cpl " | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | L/Cpl JONES PJ. |
| | | | | | | |
| Duty Coy 7/8 Jun 43 | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | HQ Coy. |
| Bn Crd Offr " | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | Lieut HW POPE |
| " " Sjt " | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | L/Sjt WHITE. |
| " " Cpl " | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | Cpl LIVERMORE CA. |

2. ADDRESSING OF APPLICATIONS.

- (1) When addressing any kind of application or report to coys, troops will use the following procedure
- (a) write number, rank and name ONLY in top right corner.
 - (b) write address "OC Coy" ONLY in usual place.
 - (c) commence letter with "Sir" ONLY.
 - (d) write signature ONLY at end of last sentence. Expressions such as "Yours faithfully" will NOT be used.
- (2) Coys will enforce this instruction to the letter.

3. CARE OF OWEN SMGs.

- (a) The use of flannellette or other material for plugging of Owen Gun barrels is forbidden.
- (b) It has been found that these barrels sweat very quickly if plugged.

4. CHURCH PARADES - Sun 6 Jun 43.

- (a) C of E Parades: 0930 hrs, 2/13 Aust Inf Bn area.

CCs parade: Bn will march to service which will be held in Church Parade area. Coys will parade independently and join Bn column in following order: BN HQ, HQ Coy, A Coy, B Coy, C Coy, D Coy, E Coy. Head of column will pass Bn flagstaff at 0900 hrs.

Holy Communion: 0700 hrs and 1030 hrs, Salvation Army Tent, 2/13 Aust Inf Bn Area.

Evening Services:

- (i) A song service will be held in Salvation Army Tent at 1915 hrs on Sun 6 Jun 43.
- (ii) C of E Evening service will be held in 2/15 Aust Inf Bn Chapel at 1930 hrs.

(b) R C Parades:

- (i) 0700 hrs - 2/15 Aust Inf Bn Cinema - OC Parade - Lieut HW POPE.
- (ii) 0900 hrs - 2/15 Aust Inf Bn Cinema - OC Parade - Lieut RP WATTEL.

Coys parade personnel to OC parade at point on near side of camp road opposite officers mess at following times:

- for (i) 0845 hrs.
- (ii) 0840 hrs.

Contd

(c) Dress for all parades: shirts, shorts, hosiery, puttees, hats turned up, side-rags, sweaters.

5. DISTRICT COURTS MARTIAL.

NX 48618 Private Colin Ross O'NEILL - 2/13 AUST INF BN.

A DCM convened by Maj-Gen GP WOOTTEN, Comd 9 Aust Div was held in the Field on 31 May, 1943 for the trial of NX 48618 Pte Colin Ross O'NEILL of 2/13 Aust Inf Bn.

The accused was charged with:

WOAS absenting himself without leave in that he at WALLGROVE WOAS absented himself without leave from 0645 hrs 3 Apr 43 until 1740 hrs 14 May 43. AA 15(1).

The Court found the accused Guilty.

Sentence: To suffer Field Punishment for 60 days and to forfeit all ordinary pay for 60 days.

The accused was 14 days in close arrest awaiting trial.

The finding and sentence were duly confirmed on 3 Jun 1943 and promulgated to the accused in the Field on 5 Jun 1943.

NX 44603 Private John WARE - 2/13 AUST INF BN.

A DCM convened by Maj-Gen GP WOOTTEN Comd 9 Aust Div was held in the Field on 31 May 1943 for the trial of NX 44603 Pte John WARE of 2/13 AUST INF BN.

The accused was charged with:

WOAS absenting himself without leave in that he at WALLGROVE WOAS absented himself without leave from 2/13 Aust Inf Bn from 0645 hrs 3 Apr 43 until 1740 hrs 14 May 43 AA 15(1).

The Court found the accused Guilty.

Sentence: To suffer Field Punishment for 90 days and to forfeit all ordinary pay for 90 days.

The accused was 14 days in close arrest awaiting trial.

The finding and sentence were duly confirmed on 2 Jun 43 and promulgated to the accused in the field on 5 Jun, 1943.

R. Somerville
.....Capt
(RJ SOMERVILLE) Adjt.

DISTRIBUTION: List "A".

NOTICES

CONGRATULATORY MESSAGES.

From General Sir Thomas Blamey, to General Sir Harold Alexander.

All ranks of the Australian Army join me in sending yourself and officers and men of the Allied Navy, Army and Air Forces our heartiest congratulations on your glorious victory. Your crushing defeat of the enemy has been a great inspiration to every Australian.

From General Alexander to General Blamey.

Many thanks for your kind message, which is greatly appreciated by us all. The 9th Australian Division started the ball rolling at El Alamein and made possible the grand results we now all enjoy.

From General Blamey to Lt-Gen Sir Bernard Montgomery.

Heartiest congratulations to yourself and your magnificent men. The brilliant achievements of the Eighth Army have been closely followed by us all. Good luck and best wishes from myself and all ranks of the Australian Army.

From Lt-Gen Montgomery to General BLAMEY.

Most grateful for your message of congratulation. We were all very sorry that your magnificent 9th Australian Division was not able to come with us to Tunis from Alamein. We badly missed their great skill and fighting qualities and look forward to a re-union with them at some future date.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE
2/13 AUST INF BN
ROUTINE ORDERS
BY

Lt-Col GE COLVIN, DSC, Commanding.
Part I No 529.

12 Jun 43.

1. DUTIES.

| | | |
|-----------------------|-----------|----------------------|
| Duty Coy 12/13 Jun 43 | - - - - - | A Coy. |
| Bn Ord Offr " | - - - - - | Lieut DG MAIR. |
| " " Sjt " | - - - - - | Sjt RHODES LJ. |
| " " Cpl " | - - - - - | L/Cpl DUNCAN TW. |
| Duty Coy 13/14 Jun 43 | - - - - - | B Coy. |
| Bn Ord Offr " | - - - - - | Lieut WB BIRMINGHAM. |
| " " Sjt " | - - - - - | Sjt BROWNING VI. |
| " " Cpl " | - - - - - | L/Cpl ARBUCKLE DG. |
| Duty Coy 14/15 Jun 43 | - - - - - | C Coy. |
| Bn Ord Offr " | - - - - - | Lieut KJ HALL. |
| " " Sjt " | - - - - - | Cpl FITZPATRICK J. |
| " " Cpl " | - - - - - | L/Cpl PROVEST J. |

2. CHURCH PARADES - Sun 13 Jun 43.

(a) C of E Parades:

0930 hrs, 2/13 Aust Inf Bn.

COs parade : Bn will march to service which will be held in Church Parade area. COs will parade independently and join Bn column in following order: BN HQ, HQ Coy, A Coy, B Coy, C Coy, D Coy, E Coy. Head of column will pass Bn flagstaff at 0900 hrs.

Holy Communion: 0700 hrs and 1030 hrs, Salvation Army Tent, 2/13 Aust Inf Bn area.

Evening Services:

(i) A song service will be held in Salvation Army Tent at 1915 hrs on Sun 6 Jun 43.

(ii) C of E evening service will be held in 2/15 Aust Inf Bn Chapel at 1930 hrs.

(b) R C Parades:

(i) 0700 hrs - 2/15 Aust Inf Bn Cinema - OC Parade Lieut HW POPE.

(ii) 0900 hrs - 2/15 Aust Inf Bn Cinema - OC Parade Lieut RP WATTEL.

Coys parade personnel to OC parade at point on near side of camp road opposite officers' mess at following times:

for (i) 0645 hrs.
(ii) 0840 hrs.

(c) Dress: for all parades: shorts, shirts, hoserops, puttees, hats turned up, sidearms, sweaters.

3. PRE-SELECTION OF OFFICERS:

A new system of pre-selection of candidates for commissioned rank in the Australian Military Forces has been established. Any soldier who desires to have his application considered may submit an A22 correctly filled in by 14 Jun 43.

3. Contd.

It is anticipated that the Selection Board will interview suitable candidates at an early date. Names of NCOs already selected to attend OCTU will be submitted by this HQ. All other applications must first be forwarded through Coy Comds.

All A22s will be accompanied by a recommendation and report where the Commanding Officer considers fit.

Rouerville

(RJ SOMERVILLE)

Capt
Adjnt

DISTRIBUTION: List "A".

NOTICES

LOST: At Miniature Range on 1 Jun, Haversack containing groundsheet, waterbottle and dixie. Property of NX 14899 Sjt CRAWFORD GR.

General at 1950 hrs
(1) 2 of 2 evening services will be held in 6/15 Unit at 1915 hrs on Sun 6 Jun 55.
All 4 services will be held in 6/15 Unit at 1915 hrs.

(b) 7 of 7 services
(1) 6/15 Unit - 2/15 Unit in Church - 60 parade line in 1915 hrs
(2) 6/15 Unit - 2/15 Unit in Church - 60 parade line in 1915 hrs

(c) 8 of 8 services
(1) 6/15 Unit - 2/15 Unit in Church - 60 parade line in 1915 hrs
(2) 6/15 Unit - 2/15 Unit in Church - 60 parade line in 1915 hrs

(d) 9 of 9 services
(1) 6/15 Unit - 2/15 Unit in Church - 60 parade line in 1915 hrs
(2) 6/15 Unit - 2/15 Unit in Church - 60 parade line in 1915 hrs

(e) 10 of 10 services
(1) 6/15 Unit - 2/15 Unit in Church - 60 parade line in 1915 hrs
(2) 6/15 Unit - 2/15 Unit in Church - 60 parade line in 1915 hrs

THE SELECTION OF OFFICERS:

A new system of pre-selection of candidates for commissioning in the Army and Military Forces has been established. Any soldier who desires to have his application considered may submit an application form to his Coy Comd by 14 Jun 55.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE
 2/13 AUST INF BN
 ROUTINE ORDERS
 BY

Lt-Col GE COLVIN, DSO, Commanding
 Part I No 530

14 Jun 43.

1. DUTIES.

| | | | |
|-------------|--------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Duty Coy | 14/15 Jun 43 | -- -- -- -- -- | C Coy. |
| Bn Ord Offr | " | -- -- -- -- -- | Lieut KJ HALL. |
| " " Sjt | " | -- -- -- -- -- | Cpl FITZPATRICK J. |
| " " Cpl | " | -- -- -- -- -- | L/Cpl PROVEST J. |
| | | | |
| Duty Coy | 15/16 Jun 43 | -- -- -- -- -- | D Coy. |
| Bn Ord Offr | " | -- -- -- -- -- | Lieut AS THOMSON. |
| " " Sjt | " | -- -- -- -- -- | Sjt TUTTLEBEE R. |
| " " Cpl | " | -- -- -- -- -- | Cpl McDONOUGH R. |
| | | | |
| Duty Coy | 16/17 Jun 43 | -- -- -- -- -- | HQ Coy. |
| Bn Ord Offr | " | -- -- -- -- -- | Lieut KS ANGEL. |
| " " Sjt | " | -- -- -- -- -- | To be |
| " " Cpl | " | -- -- -- -- -- | detailed. |

2. SENTENCES BY COURTS MARTIAL.

(a) NX 52977 Pte Thomas Norman WHITE - 2/13 Aust Inf Bn.

A DCM convened by Maj-Gen GF WOOTTEN Comd 9 Aust Div was held in the field on 4/5 Jun 1943 for the trial of NX 52977 Pte Thomas Norman WHITE of 2/13 Aust Inf Bn.

The accused was charged with:

WOAS absenting himself without leave in that he at WALIGROVE WOAS absented himself without leave from 2359 hrs 23 Mar 43 until 1955 hrs 18 May 43. AA 15(1).

The Court found the accused guilty.

Sentence: To undergo detention for 120 days.

The accused was 14 days in close arrest awaiting trial.

The finding and sentence were duly confirmed on 7 Jun 1943 and promulgated to the accused in the field on 14 Jun 1943.

(b) NX 21958 Pte Peter Glen McCONNELL - 2/13 Aust Inf Bn.

A DCM convened by Maj-Gen GF WOOTTEN Comd 9 Aust Div was held in the field on 8 Jun 43 for the trial of NX 21958 Pte Peter Glen McCONNELL, 2/13 Aust Inf Bn.

The accused was charged with:

(1) WOAS absenting himself without leave in that he at WALLGROVE WOAS absented himself without leave from 0645 hrs 27 Mar 43 until 0900 hrs 7 Apr 43. A 15(1).

(2) WOAS absenting himself without leave in that he at WALGROVE WOAS absented himself leave from 1330 hrs 9 Apr 43 until 2030 hrs 8 May 43. AA 15(1).

The Court found the accused guilty of the first and second charges.

Sentence: To undergo detention for 150 days.

The accused was 23 days in close arrest awaiting trial. The

finding and sentence were duly confirmed on 9 Jun 43 and promulgated to the accused in the field on 24 Jun 43.

(c) NX 36259 Pte Cecil Robert CLAYTON - 2/13 Aust Inf Bn.

A DCM convened by Maj-Gen GF WOOTTEN Comd 9 Aust Div was held in the field on 5 Jun 43 for the trial of NX 36259 Pte Cecil Robert CLAYTON of the 2/13 Aust Inf Bn.

The accused was charged with:

WOAS absenting himself without leave in that he at WALIGROVE WOAS absented himself without leave from 2359 hrs 26 Mar 43 until 1955 hrs 18 May 43. AA 15(1).

The Court found the accused guilty.

Sentence: To undergo detention for 90 days.

2. (a) contd.

The accused was 14 days in close arrest awaiting trial. The finding and sentence were duly confirmed on 7 Jun 43 and promulgated to the accused in the field on 14 Jun 43.

(d) NX 70099 Pte William Archibald LYONS - 2/13 Aust Inf Bn.

A DCM convened by Maj-Gen GF WOOLLEN Comd 9 Aust Div was held in the field on 8 Jun 43 for the trial of NX 70099 Pte William Archibald LYONS, 2/13 Aust Inf Bn.

The accused was charged with:

WOAS absenting himself without leave in that he at WALIGROVE WOAS absented himself without leave from 2359 hrs 26 Mar 43 until 1955 hrs 18 May 43. A 15(1).

The Court found the accused guilty.

Sentence: To undergo detention for six months.

The accused was 16 days in close arrest awaiting trial. The finding and sentence were duly confirmed on 9 Jun 43 and promulgated to the accused in the field on 14 Jun 43.

R Somervell
.....Capt
(RJ SOMERVELL)Adj. t.

DISTRIBUTION: List "A".

NOTICES

Congratulatory Messages in connection with the Offensive in Tunisia.

From Gen Blamey to Lt-Gen Sir Bernard Freyberg.

"All ranks of the Australian Army are proud of the magnificent part which our brother Anzacs have played in the glorious victory in North Africa. We send good luck, best wishes and congratulations to all."

From Lt-Gen Freyberg to Gen Blamey.

"Your telegram, which has been published as a Special Order, will be read with greatest satisfaction by all ranks. I am sure smashing defeat of Axis here in Africa, to which AIF made magnificent contribution, is beginning of advance to final victory in all theatres of war. Spirit of Anzac lives on here as in Pacific. Good luck to all under your command from 2 NZEF."

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY AMRO 1587.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE
2/13 AUST INF BN
ROUTINE ORDERS

Lt-Col GE COLVIN, DSO, Commanding
Part I No 531.

16 Jun 43.

1. DUTIES.

| | | |
|-----------------------|-------|-------------------|
| Duty Coy 16/17 Jun 43 | ----- | HQ Coy. |
| Bn Ord Cffr " | ----- | Lieut KS ANGEL. |
| " " Sjt " | ----- | Sjt EMANUEL NF. |
| " " Cpl " | ----- | Cpl SMITH S. |
| | | |
| Duty Coy 17/18 Jun 43 | ----- | A Coy. |
| Bn Ord Cffr " | ----- | Lieut JE WOOD. |
| " " Sjt " | ----- | Sjt HUDSON E. |
| " " Cpl " | ----- | Cpl CRAIG JG. |
| | | |
| Duty Coy 18/19 Jun 43 | ----- | B Coy. |
| Bn Ord Cffr " | ----- | Lieut NW SIMMONS. |
| " " Sjt " | ----- | Sjt CRAWFORD GR. |
| " " Cpl " | ----- | Cpl LUKEMAN LJ. |

2. SENTENCES BY COURTS MARTIAL.

NX 16702 Pte Artle SAVILLE - 2/13 AUST INF BN.

A DCM convened by Maj-Gen GP WOCTTEN, Comd 9 Aust Div was held in the field on 11 Jun 43 for the trial of NX 16702 Pte Artle SAVILLE 2/13 Aust Inf Bn.

The accused was charged with:

1. WOAS absenting himself without leave in that he at WALIGROVE WOAS absented himself without leave from 2359 hrs 23 Mar 43 until 1900 hrs 6 Apr 43 AA 15(1).
2. WOAS absenting himself without leave in that he at WALIGROVE WOAS absented himself without leave from 0645 hrs 8 Apr 43 until 2000 hrs 4 May 43 AA 15(1).

The Court found the accused guilty of the first charge and guilty of the second charge with the exception that he was AWL from 0645 hrs 13 Apr 43 until 2000 hrs 4 May 43 and not as set out in the particulars.

Sentence: To suffer Field Punishment for 90 days and to forfeit all ordinary pay for 90 days.

The accused was nil days in close arrest awaiting trial. The finding and sentence were duly confirmed on 14 Jun 43 and promulgated to the accused in the field on 16 Jun 43.


Capt
 (R.J. SOMERVILLE) Adj.

NOTICES.

LOST: Envelope camera near Lake Euramoo on Tues 8 Jun 43. Finder return to BN HQ.

LOST: In vicinity of BN HQ. Red mottled Conklin Fountain Pen inscribed: "The O.L. Tingcombe from C.B. Slade. If found return to BN HQ. Reward."

FOUND: Bunch of keys. Owner may have same on application to BN HQ.

The sum of money found in BN area, notification of which was made in BRO 524, 29 Mar 43 was unclaimed. It has been paid into Regtl Funds.

=====

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE
2/13 AUST INF BN
ROUTINE ORDERS

BY

Lt-Col GE COLVIN, DSO, Commanding
Part I No 532

18 Jun 43.

1. DUTIES: Duty Coy 18/19 Jun 43 - - - - - B Coy.
 Duty Coy 18/19 Jun 43 - - - - - Lieut DC FAIR.
 Bn Ord Offr " - - - - - Sjt CRAWFORD GR.
 " " Sjt " - - - - - Cpl LUKEMAN LJ,
 " " Cpl " - - - - -
 Duty Coy 19/20 Jun 43 - - - - - C Coy.
 Bn Ord Offr " - - - - - Lieut EP BEVAN.
 " " Sjt " - - - - - Sjt MEERS.
 " " Cpl " - - - - - L/Cpl NEVILLE ROSS.
 Duty Coy 20/21 Jun 43 - - - - - D Coy.
 Bn Ord Offr " - - - - - Lieut J RYAN.
 " " Sjt " - - - - - Sjt EARL RL.
 " " Cpl " - - - - - Cpl ROBERTS L

2. CHURCH PARADES Sun 20 Jun 43.

(a) C of E Parades:

0930 hrs, 2/13 Aust Inf Bn.

COs parade: Bn will march to service which will be held in Church Parade Area. Coys will parade independently and join Bn column in following order: BN HQ, HQ Coy, A Coy, B Coy, C Coy, D Coy, E Coy. Head of column will pass Bn flagstaff at 0900 hrs.

Holy Communion: 0700 hrs and 1030 hrs, Salvation Army Tent, 2/13 Aust Inf Bn.

Evening Services:

- (i) A song service will be held in Salvation Army Tent at 1915 hrs on Sun 20 Jun 43.
 (ii) C of E evening service will be held in 2/15 Aust Inf Bn Chapel at 1930 hrs.

(b) R C Parades:

- (i) 0700 hrs - 2/15 Aust Inf Bn Cinema - OC Parade Lieut HW POPE.
 (ii) 0900 hrs - 2/15 Aust Inf Bn Cinema - OC Parade Lieut RP WATTEL.

COs parade personnel to OC Parade at point on near side of camp road opposite officers' mess at following times:

- for (i) 0645 hrs.
 (ii) 0840 hrs.

(c) Dress: for all parades: Shorts, shirts, hoesetops, puttees, hats turned up, sidearms, sweaters.

3. VACANCY ON STAFF - BN ORDERLY ROOM.

A vacancy exists in Bn Orderly Room for a typist. Applications will be submitted to Coy Orderly Rooms. Coys will forward all applications to Bn HQ by 1200 hrs 20 Jun 43.

[Signature]Capt
 (R) SOMERVILLE) Adjt

NOTICES.

1. The sum of £100 to purchase amenities over and above the rations issued has been received by the Commanding Officer from 2/13 Aust Inf Bn Ladies' Auxiliary.

NOTICES CONTD.

2. A lecture on China will be given in the Recreation Hut at 1930 hrs 19 Jun 43 by Sjt EVANS, Bde Amenities Sjt.
3. LOST: Sum of money in Bn area about two weeks ago. Finder please return to Bn HQ.
4. LOST: German belt with clasp knife attached and tin of tobacco containing casket ticket. Finder please return to Bn HQ.
5. FOUND: (a) Bunch of keys in Bn area. Owner apply Bn HQ.
(b) Money belt containing sum of money in Bn area. Owner apply Bn HQ.

159
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY AMRO I587.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE
213 AUST INF BN
ROUTINE ORDERS
BY

Lt-Col GE COLVINGTON, Commanding

Part I No 533 21 Jun 43.

I. DUTIES: Dut Co 22/25 - - - - - A Co
BN ORD OFFR " - - - - - Lieut AJ RACKHAM
" " sjt " - - - - - Sjt BOWEN RE.
" " Cpl " - - - - - Cpl CHELLEW.

Dut Co 22/25 - - - - - A Coy.
Bn Ord Offr " - - - - - Lieut RACKHAM AJ.
" " sjt " - - - - - Sjt BOWEN RE.
" " Cpl " - - - - - Cpl CHELLEW.

2. SECURITY

(a) The practice has grown of troops ordering views of the area from stationers and other shops and arranging for the proprietor or the assistant to send to addresses supplied by the soldiers.

This is contrary to LHQ Field Censorship Instruction No 4, which reads:-

" Troops in training depots and permanently static positions in any of the Australian States SOUTH 25o SOUTH latitude, and then only those permitted to use a location address, may send to Australian addresses only, postcards and books of views on sale in nearby towns."

(b) The practice has also grown of leaving addressed envelopes with agents in which result slips for the Golden Caskets, etc., are to be posted to military personnel purchasing tickets.

This practice is to cease forthwith.

R Somerville
.....Capt
(RJ SOMERVILLE) Adjt

NOTICES.

FOUND.

In En area Black fountain pen, owner appl to Lieut D GREEN A Co.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE
2/13 AUST INF BN
ROUTINE ORDERS
BY

Lt-Col GE COLVIN, DSO, Commanding
Part I No 534

24 Jun 43.

I. DUTIES:

| | | | | |
|-------------|-------|--------|-----------|--------------------|
| Duty Coy | 24/25 | Jun 43 | - - - - - | B Coy. |
| Bn Ord Offr | " | " | - - - - - | Lieut A GLUCKMAN. |
| " | " | Sjt | " | to be |
| " | " | Cpl | " | detailed. |
| | | | | |
| Duty Coy | 25/26 | Jun 43 | - - - - - | C Coy |
| Bn Ord Offr | " | " | - - - - - | Lieut DH GREEN. |
| " | " | Sjt | " | L/Sjt ARNOTT MR. |
| " | " | Cpl | " | L/Cpl GOODWIN S.W. |
| | | | | |
| Duty Coy | 26/27 | Jun 43 | - - - - - | D Coy. |
| Bn Ord Offr | " | " | - - - - - | Lieut HW POPE. |
| " | " | Sjt | " | to be |
| " | " | Cpl | " | detailed. |

2. LEAVE - TRANSFERS - DISCHARGES.

- (a) Applications on any grounds for leave, transfer or discharge will in future be treated as though this unit was in a distant operational theatre such as NE.
- (b) Necessary instructions have been issued by LHQ to all L of C Areas.
- (c) Should applications be received by HQ L of C Areas from soldier's family, the application will only be forwarded to 9 AUST DIV if the HQ L of C Area concerned considers that the grounds are sufficient to warrant consideration under the policy outlined in para (a) above.
The direction of LHQ is that only outstanding cases will be forwarded.

R. Donnell
.....Capt
Adjt

NOTICES.

AMENITIES:

Comforts received by this unit from ACF:

Pyjamas - summer weight - - - - - 7 prs.

NX 84955

LOST: in BN area one towel marked "Gonway". Finder please return to E Coy, CQMS.

LOST: Wristle b watch property of NX 21863 Pte JONES AC (C Coy) between camp and assembly area for exercise 25 Jun. Finder please return to C Coy.

=====

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY AMRO I587.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE
2/13 AUST INF BN
ROUTINE ORDERS

BY

Lt-Col GE COLVIN, DSO, Commanding
Part I

No 535

26 Jun 43.

I. DUTIES: Duty Coy 26/27 Jun 43 - - - - -D Coy.
Bn Ord Offr " - - - - -Lieut KJ HALL
" " Sjt " - - - - -Sjt RK EASTER.
" " Cpl " - - - - -L/Cpl WC KENNEDY.

Duty Coy 27/28 Jun 43 - - - - -HQ Coy.
Bn Ord Offr " - - - - -Lieut EL JORY.
" " Sjt " - - - - -L/Sjt RE CHURCHES.
" " Cpl " - - - - -L/Cpl LJ MILLER.

Duty Coy 28/29 Jun 43 - - - - -A Coy.
Bn Ord Offr " - - - - -Lieut RCM TURNER.
" " Sjt " - - - - -Sjt LJ RHODES
" " Cpl " - - - - -Cpl EL DAD.

2. CHURCHES PARADES sun 27 Jun 43.

(a) C of E Parades:

0930 hrs, 2/13 AUST INF BN.

COs parade: Bn will march to service which will be held in Church Parade Area. Coys will parade independently and join Bn column in the following order: BN HQ, HQ Coy, A Coy, B Coy, C Coy, D Coy and E Coy. Head of column will pass flagstaff at 0900 hrs.

Holy Communion: 0645 hrs and 1030 hrs, Salvation Army Tent 2/13 AUST INF BN.

Evening Services:

- (i) A song service will be held in the Salvation Army Tent at 1915 hrs on Sun 27 Jun 43.
- (ii) C of E evening service will be held in the 2/15 AUST INF BN Chapel at 1930 hrs.

(b) R C Parades:

- (i) 0700 hrs-2/15 AUST INF BN - OC Parade Lieut RP WATTEL.
- (ii) 0900 hrs-2/15 AUST INF BN-OC Parade Lieut WCJ HEDGER.

Coys parade personnel to RC Parade at point on near side of the camp road opposite officers' mess at the following times:
For (i) 0645 hrs.
(ii) 0840 hrs.

(c) Dress: For all parades: Shorts, shirts, hoes tops, puttees, hats turned up, sweaters.

3.. SENTENCES BY COURTS MARTIAL:

9 Div ROs Page 32I Jun 43.

(a) A DCM on 15 Jun 43 tried SX I2601 Pte TB HEALY ,2/8 AUST
FD AMB, on the charge of:

" When on active service ,conduct to the prejudice of good
order and military discipline in that he, in the field ,when
on active service on 30 Apr 43, wrote and posted a letter
addressed to Mrs TB HEALY, c/o Mrs C BARNES, Victor Harbour,
SOUTH AUSTRALIA, containing statements calculated to bring
into disrepute the Military Forces of the Commonwealth of
AUSTRALIA ." AA 40.

He was found guilty and sentenced to undergo detention for
90 days.

The sentence was confirmed on 16 Jun 43.

(b) A DCM on 2,7, and 10 Jun 43 tried NX 32602 Pte Ronald
Hughie William Cass ,2/2 AUST MG BN on the charge of :

"When on active service, malingering ,in that he in the field
when on active service between 15 May 43 and 20 May 43,
with the intention of evading his duties as a soldier,
pretended that he was suffering from pains in the foot,
well knowing that he was not suffering."

He was convicted and sentenced to suffer field punishment
for 90 days and to forfeit all ordinary pay for 90 days.

..... *Robert J. McErvillie* Capt.
(RJ MCEERVILLE) Adjt.

NOTICES.

1. A lecture on GETHSEMANE will be given in the Salvation Army
Tent at 1930 hrs 26 Jun 43 by Sjt EVANS, 3DCE AMENITIES SGT.
2. FOUND: at football ground Fri 25 Jun, tobacco pouch .
Owner apply BEQ.

WP
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY AMRO 1587.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE
2/13 AUST INF BN
ROUTINE ORDERS

BY

Lt-Col. GE. COLVIN, DSO, Commanding

Part 1

No 537

30 Jun 43.

| 1. DUTIES: | | | | |
|-------------|---|----------|-----------|--------------------|
| Duty Coy | 1 | 2 Jul 43 | - - - - - | --HQ COY |
| Bn Ord-Offr | " | " | - - - - - | --Lieut RCM TURNER |
| " | " | Sjt " | - - - - - | --To be notified. |
| " | " | Cpl " | - - - - - | do. |

e 2. SENTENCES IN COURT MARTIAL.

(a) NX36110 Pte Norman Clarence BILLINGHAM-2/13 AUST INF BN.
A DCM convened by Maj-Gen. G F WOOTTEN Comd 9 AUST DIV was held in the field on 25 Jun 43 for the trial of NX36110 Pte Norman Clarence BILLINGHAM -2/13 AUST INF BN.

The accused was charged with:
1. WOAS absenting himself without leave in that he in the field WOAS absented himself without leave from 2359 hrs 23 Mar 43 until 1630 hrs 6 Jun 43. AA Sec 15 (1).

The Court found the accused guilty.
Sentence: To undergo detention for 120 days.

The accused was 19 days in close arrest awaiting trial. The finding and sentence were duly confirmed on 26 Jun 43 and promulgated to the accused in the field 29 Jun 43.

(b) NX22451 Pte Hugh CORR-2/13 AUST INF BN.
A DCM convened by Maj-Gen G F WOOTTEN Comd 9 AUST DIV was held in the field on 25 Jun 43 for the trial of NX22451 Pte Hugh CORR-2/13 AUST INF BN.

The accused was charged with:
1. WOAS absenting himself without leave in that he in the field WOAS absented himself without leave from his unit from 2359 hrs 23 Mar 43 until 2100hrs 8 Jun 43. AA Sec 15(1).

The Court found the accused guilty.
Sentence: To undergo detention for ten months.

The accused was 19 days in close arrest awaiting trial. The finding and sentence were duly confirmed on 26 Jun 43 and promulgated to the accused in the field 29 Jun 43.

(c) NX38056 Pte Geoffrey Charles PALMER-2/13 AUST INF BN.

A DCM convened by Maj-Gen G F WOOTTEN Comd 9 AUST DIV was held in the field on 18 Jun 43 for the trial of NX38056 Pte Geoffrey Charles PALMER-2/13 AUST INF BN.

The accused was charged with:
1. WOAS absenting himself without leave in that he in the field absented himself without leave from 2/13 AUST INF BN from 0645 hrs 7 May 43 to 1630 hrs 6 Jun 43. AA Sec 15(1).

The Court found the accused guilty.
Sentence: To suffer field punishment for 60 days and to forfeit all ordinary pay for 60 days.

The accused was 12 days in close arrest awaiting trial. The finding and the sentence were duly confirmed on 26 Jun 43 and promulgated to the accused in the field on 29 Jun 43.

(d) NX78096 Pte Frederick Ernest HUDSON -2/13 AUST INF BN.

A DCM convened by Maj-Gen. G F WOOTTEY Comd 9 AUST DIV was held in the field on 26 Jun 43 for the trial of NX78096 Pte Frederick Ernest HUDSON-2/13 AUST INF BN.

The accused was charged with:

1. WOAS absenting himself without leave in that he in the field WOAS absented himself without leave from his unit from 0645 hrs 24 Apr 43 until 2100hrs 8 Jun 43. AA Sec 15(1).

The Court found the accused guilty.

Sentence: To undergo detention for 120 days.

The accused was 12 days in close arrest awaiting trial. The finding and sentence were duly confirmed on 26 Jun 43 and promulgated to the accused in the field on 29 Jun 43.

(e) NX48811 Pte William Brookfield KING-2/13 AUST INF BN.

A DCM convened by Maj-Gen. G F WOOTTEY Comd 9 AUST DIV was held in the field on 22 Jun 43 for the trial of NX48811 Pte William Brookfield KING -2/13 AUST INF BN.

The accused was charged with:

1. WOAS absenting himself without leave in that he in the field WOAS absented himself without leave from his unit from 0645 hrs 28 Apr 43 until 2100 hrs 8 Jun 43. AA Sec 15(1).

The Court found the accused guilty.

Sentence: To undergo detention for nine months.

The accused was 14 days in close arrest awaiting trial. The finding and sentence were duly confirmed on 26 Jun 43 and promulgated to the accused in the field on 29 Jun 43.

(f) NX36255 Pte (L/Cpl) Thomas Edward LYONS-2/13 AUST INF BN.

A DCM convened by Maj-Gen. G F WOOTTEY Comd 9 AUST DIV was held in the field on 22 Jun 43 for the trial of NX36255 Pte (L/Cpl) Thomas Edward LYONS-2/13 AUST INF BN.

The accused was charged with:

1. WOAS absenting himself without leave in that he in the field WOAS absented himself without leave from his unit from 0645 hrs 29 Mar 43 until 1630 hrs 8 Jun 43. AA Sec 15(1).

The Court found the accused guilty.

Sentence: To undergo detention for nine months.

The accused was nine days in close arrest awaiting trial. The finding and sentence were duly confirmed on 26 Jun 43 and promulgated to the accused in the field on 29 Jun 43.

R. J. Somerville

(R. J. SOMERVILLE) Capt 1
Adj. 1

Ref Map GORDONVALE 1 : 63,360

NO CHANGE FROM VERBAL ORDERS

INFORMATION

1. Enemy.

- (a) Reliable reports indicate that pockets of enemy are occupying high ground in vicinity PYTHON HILL sq 5437.
- (b) Later reports up to 1800 hrs 8 Jun 43 indicate further enemy may be in area of SKULL POCKET.

2. Own Troops.

- (a) HQ 20 AUST INF BDE - area CURRI CURRI POCKET sq 4938.
- (b) 2/15 AUST INF BN are occupying KAIRI after enemy had sabotaged rail installations and had retreated to SKULL POCKET and PYTHON HILL area.
- (c) 2/17 AUST INF BN are occupying TOLGA.

3. Air. RAAF Fighter Aircraft are now patrolling this area and no further paratroops landings are expected.

INTENTION

4. 2/13 AUST INF BN will search for and destroy the enemy in PYTHON HILL and SKULL POCKET areas.

METHOD

- 5. Grouping.)
- 6. Tasks)
- 7. Timings.) ----- See Appendix "A" attached.
- 8. SP)
- 9. Order of Movement)
- 10. Route. See trace Appendix "B" attached.
- 11. Halts. During halts sentries will be posted to a depth of 50 yds on either side of tracks
- 12. Protection.
 - (a) When the coln is halted as a result of enemy action, all round defensive position will be taken up facing outwards from the track by all groups, other than those engaging the enemy. Coys will be organised and ready for immediate counter-attack.
 - (b) At Rest - (i) As soon as coys reach bivouac areas protective patrols will be sent out and sentries posted.
 - (ii) One third of strength will be on duty as sentries at all times to prevent possible infiltration by the enemy.

12. Protection (contd).

(iii) By night there will be no noise, fires or smoking.

(c) On arrival at bivouac area on afternoon 9 Jun 43, Adv Guard Coy will locate and clear the area of enemy and report to Battle HQ when this has been completed.

(d) Prn Pl, Battle HQ Officers' Batmen and RPs will provide HQ Protective Group under command RP Sjt.

13. Passing of Information. Information of all contact with the enemy will be communicated to Battle HQ by the quickest possible means.

14. Action on Contact with Enemy. If opposition is encountered, and the Bn is deployed, on orders from Comd, second coy will move to right and third to left under cover. Fourth coy will be prepared to move in rear of enemy position, but until ordered to do so will close the track. RV for O Gp will be notified.

15. Guiding. 1 OR from "I" Sec will move with leading pl scout of Adv Gd Coy to ensure that the correct route is followed.

ADM

16. B Ech.

(a) B Ech will remain in present location until orders to move to new location are received from Battle HQ.

(b) Composition - TO, COMS and "Q" Details, 2 Bn Ord Room Clerks.

17. Rations. Two days hard rations will be carried on the man.

18. Water.

(a) Water bottles will be filled after breakfast on 9 Jun 43. No further water will be available until mid-day on 10 Jun.

(b) All water drawn from BARRON RIVER will be treated with Sterilizing Tablets. These will be issued as follows:-

| | | |
|--------|---|--------|
| Pls | - | 1 Tin |
| Coy HQ | - | 1 Tin |
| Bn HQ | - | 2 Tins |
| RAP | - | 5 Tins |

19. Medical.

(a) Adv RAP (Medical Sjt and 2 SBs) will move with Main HQ.

(b) Main RAP (RMO, Medical Orderlies and SBs) will move with B Ech.

(c) SBs will be allotted to coys on normal basis.

20. WWCP will be located at Adv RAP.

21. PWCP.

(a) At Battle HQ for interrogation.

(b) RP Sjt will arrange for PW movement through B Ech on instructions from Adjnt.

22. Hygiene. One OR from Hyg Sec will be attached to each coy by HQ Coy to supervise hygiene and water sterilization.

23. Tools. Tools will be carried as follows:-

- 3 light shovels per rifle sec
- 1 " " per det Mortar Pl
- 2 " " per sec BMG Pl
- 1 Machete per rifle sec
- 4 " per BMG Pl
- 4 Tomahawks Mortar Pl
- 4 " Pnr Pl.

INTERCOM

24. Location of HQ.

- (a) Battle HQ will move between Adv Gd Coy and leading coy of Main Body
- (b) Main HQ will move between second and Rear Gd coys of Main Body. See Appendix "A".

25. L/T Comd. Coys will lay cable to Battle HQ if Bn deploys for major operation.

26. Allotment of Wireless Sets. One 108 Set per rifle coy
One 208 Set Battle HQ.

27. Orderlies. Coys will detail one orderly to report to Battle HQ one hour prior to Start Time for Adv Gd Coy. At Bivouacs coys will report location to Battle HQ by orderly who will then guide Battle HQ orderly to coy HQ after which latter will return to HQ.

28. Password. To be issued by I.C.

29. Code Names.)
30. Wireless Frequencies.) --- to be issued by Sig Offr.

31. Signal to Cease Operations.

- (a) Whistle blast
- (b) Two flares illuminating - fired from Battle HQ.

32. Synchronisation. Sig Offr will synchronise time daily at 0700 hrs.

ACK.

Issued through.....Sigs

Time of Signature.....hrs.

Capt,
Adjt.

DISTRIBUTION

Copy No

Appx "B"

| | | |
|------------------------|--------|---|
| A Coy | 1 | 1 |
| B Coy | 2 | 2 |
| C Coy | 3 | 1 |
| D Coy | 4 | 1 |
| HQ Coy | 5 | 1 |
| OM | 6 | |
| TC | 7 | |
| Sig Offr | 8 | |
| IO | 9 | |
| RMO | 10 | |
| RP Sjt | 11 | |
| Comd | 12 | |
| 2 i/c | 13 | |
| Adjt | 14 | |
| Maj RODD, 2 AUST CORPS | 15 | |
| 20 AUST INT BN | 16 | |
| File | 17 | |
| War Diary | 18-19 | |
| Spares | 20-26. | |

2/13 - AUST INF BN 00 No. 1

TWIN FARM HOUSES 569395

| No 1 Pl Signals | WITH TROOPS | | AVAILABLE | | Starting times and distances between groups | Remarks |
|---|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|---|--|
| | No 2 Pl MGs | No 3 Pl Mortars | No 5 Pl Pioneers | No 6 Pl Adm | | |
| Sig Personnel 3 | | 2 dets | | | 0700 hrs | Afford protection for main body - to obtain info of enemy and brush wire exposition aside |
| Sig Personnel 6 incl 2 ordlies 1x108 set. Pl Cmdr. | | | Sec Pnrs (6) | | 250 yds in rear Adv Gd Coy | Issues orders for des- truction of enemy when encountered. |
| Sig personnel 3 1x108 set | | 2 dets | | | 50 yds in rear of Battle HQ | Tasks as ordered |
| Sig personnel 3 1x108 set | | | | | 100 yds | do do |
| Sig Pl (less det personnel) | one sec | 4 dets Pl Cmdr & Orderly | | | 100 yds | do do |
| Sig personnel 3 1x108 set | one sec | | | | 100 yds | To protect rear of coln Other tasks as ordered |
| | | | Remainder Pnr Pl. | No 6 Pl | | Supply and maintenance of main body. |

| Serial No | Designation of Groups and Order of March | Group Comds | COMPOSITION | | | | OF | | Headquarters Coy No |
|-----------|--|-------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|-------|---|----------------------|
| | | | A Coy | B Coy | C Coy | D Coy | Bn HQ | | |
| 1 | Adv Gd-A Coy | Capt. H.H. COOPER | A Coy less Q details & cooks | | | | | SRs 4 "I" Sec 1 | |
| 2 | Battle HQ | | Orderlies 1 | Orderlies 1 | Orderlies 1 | Orderlies 1 | | CO, Adj, IO "I" Sec 1 OR | |
| 3 | B Coy | Capt. FAULKNER | | B Coy less Q details & cooks | | | | SRs 4 "I" Sec 1 | |
| 4 | C Coy | Capt. FLETCHER | | | C Coy less Q details & Cooks | | | SRs 4 "I" Sec 1 | |
| 5 | Main HQ | Major GILLAN | | | | | | Adv RAP, Remainder of HQ less details at B Ech | OC, CSM Orderlies |
| 6 | Rear Guard D Coy | Capt. CRIBB | | | | | | SRs 4 "I" Sec 1 | |
| 7 | B Echelon | Lieut. FAIRBAIRN | "Q" | DETAILS | - | COOKS | | Main RAP- 2 clerks | |

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

2/13 Aust Inf Bn (Unit.)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|
| Ranks. | Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached). | Surplus to Establishment | Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishment) |
| Lieut.-Colonels | 1 | | |
| Majors | 3 | | |
| Captains | 11 | | |
| Lieutenants | 23 | | |
| 2nd Lieutenants | | | |
| Quartermasters | | | |
| District Officers | | | |
| Totals | 37 | | |

*Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc.)

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

| Rank. | Name. | Corps. | Date. | Cause |
|-------|------------|---------|---------|-------------------------------------|
| Capt | OR LEACH | 2/13 Bn | 10/5/43 | Rejoined unit from X List from Hosp |
| Capt | RA WARDLAI | " | 1/6/43 | do do |

Officers QUITTED during week.

| Rank. | Name. | Corps. | Date. | Cause. |
|-------|-----------|------------------|---------|--|
| Capt | OR WALSON | 2/13 Aust Inf Bn | 10/5/43 | seconded to No 4 Course Staff School Australia |
| Lieut | EL JOBY | " | 1/6/43 | placed on X list whilst attending school |

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

| Rank. | Name and Initials. | Corps. | Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known.) |
|-------|--------------------|--------|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(I) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
|-------------------|---|--------------------|---------|---|---|
| Substantive Rank. | Higher acting or temporary rank, if held. | Name and Initials. | Corps. | Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No.) | If not present with Unit, state how employed. |
| Lt-Col | | GE COLVIN | 2/13 Bn | Yes | |
| Maj | | JLA KELLY | " | " | |
| Capt | T/Maj | HO GILLIAN | " | " | |
| " | | EA HANDLEY | " | " | |
| " | | BT CRIBB | " | " | |
| " | | FS WALSH | " | " | Superannuated |
| " | | HE COOPER | " | " | |
| " | | LP PAULKNER | " | " | |
| " | | P DESCHAMPS | " | " | |
| Capt SM | LEACH | RJ BOHERVILLE | " | " | |
| " | | EC WILSON | " | No | Det 9 Aust Div |
| " | | JR BRADY | " | " | " |
| " | | AG FLETCHER | " | Yes | |
| Lieut | | ND VINCENT | " | " | |
| " | | OC CLARK | " | " | |
| " | | DWB MAUGHAN | " | No | ANG Int School |
| " | | WQJ WELCH | " | Yes | |
| " | | WT FAIRBAIN | " | " | |
| " | | RJ BARRETT | " | " | |
| " | | TH GREEN | " | " | |
| " | | JE SOOD | " | " | |
| " | | HC ADELSTON | " | " | |
| " | | KP RYAN | " | " | |
| " | | ES WEBB | " | No | Tk A School |
| " | | SCF NORTH | " | Yes | |
| " | | HP POPE | " | " | |
| " | | RE SIMPSON | " | " | |
| " | | JS RYAN | " | " | |
| " | | WB BIRMINGHAM | " | " | |
| " | | PO TYLER | " | " | |
| " | | ES ADDELL | " | " | |
| " | | OL KING GIBB | " | " | |
| " | | A OLICKMAN | " | " | |
| " | | OP ASH | " | " | |
| " | | PO WESTCOCK | " | " | |
| " | | J MURRAY | " | " | |

(II) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

| Substantive Rank. | Higher acting or temporary rank, if held. | Name and Initials. | Corps. | Date of attachment. | Nature of attachment. |
|-------------------|---|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Capt | | PCN GOODE | AANG | 27/3/41 | RMO |
| Chaplain | | AJ ROYJOHNS | A ¹ Ch D | 10/11/41 | Chaplain |
| Mt | | EL BRIDGES | SAI Army | 14/1/43 | Relief Officer |

2/13 Aust Inf Bn

(Unit.)

5 Jun 43

(Date of Despatch)

[Signature]
(Signature of Commander.)
Lt-Col
2/13 Aust Inf Bn
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving).
20 Aust Inf Bde

2/13 AUST INF BN

----- OFFICERS TEMPorarily ATTACHED

| | | <u>CORPS</u> | <u>Date Joined</u> | |
|--------------------|--|--------------|--------------------|------------|
| Lieut C HUGGOTT | | 2/13 Bn | 11/1/43 |) |
| Lieut JR SEANLIN | | " | 11/1/43 |) Ex "X" |
| Lieut DC MAIR | | " | 15/1/43 |) List on |
| Lieut KJ HALL | | " | 22/1/43 |) strength |
| Lieut AS THOMSON | | " | 22/1/43 |) of Unit |
| Lieut LN MacDOUGAL | | " | 22/1/43 |) |
| | | | | |
| Lieut R HAYSON | | " | 1/1/43 | Reinft |
| Lieut TW SUTERS | | " | 1/1/43 | Reinft |
| Lieut RP SATTEL | | " | 1/1/43 | Reinft |

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

(Unit) 194 (Date)

(To be furnished by all Units of Cavalry, Royal Armoured Corps, Infantry, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Royal Army Pay Corps, Army Educational Corps, Corps of Military Police, and all Headquarters units).

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|--|--|---------------------------|--|
| Detail. | Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached) | Surplus to Establishment. | Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishments). |
| W.Os Class I. | 1 | | |
| W.Os Class II. | 8 | | |
| W.Os Class III. | | | |
| Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Sergeants OR Colour-Sergeants. | 4 | | |
| Staff Sergeants. | | | |
| Sergeants. | 48 | | |
| Buglers, Trumpeters, etc. | | | |
| Corporals. | 82 | | |
| Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, etc. | 729 | | |
| TOTALS. | 848 | * | * |

* These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

| Detail. | Unit and Corps to which they belong. | Detail. | Unit and Corps to which they belong. |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| NX 129356 Sgt REAG JA | AAPG | | |
| WX 10522 A/Cpl BOYLON F | " | NX 32574 Pte MANLON WR | AMNE |
| NX 16001 Sgt BOUNDS KK | AA Post C | NX 16660 Pte EVANS J | AAOC |
| WX 4323 Pte HAYWARD BV | 20 Bde | | |
| SX 7183 Sgt BELL J | AAGC | | |
| NX 16358 Cpl WEST GJ | " | | |
| NX 16336 L/Cpl STOKES LWJ | " | | |
| NX 21151 A/Cpl FRASER R | " | | |
| NX 50597 Pte WOODS AG | AMNE | Temporarily att 94 GRs. | |
| NX 57353 Cpl SMITH S | " | | |
| NX 60642 Cpl LARKIN D | " | | |
| NX 58489 Pte MORRISON RA | " | | |

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

| Army No. | Rank. | Name and Initials. | Corps. | Remarks. (e.g. present whereabouts if known). |
|----------|-------|--------------------|--------|--|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009

| DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, Etc. | SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT | | | | | | | | REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED. | | | | | | REMARKS | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|--|------------------|------------|--------------------------|------------|--|-------|----------------|------------------|----------------|--|---------|-----------|--------------------------|------------|---|--------|
| | W.Os. Class I. | W. Os. Class II. | W.Os. Class III. | S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Sergeants. | Staff-Sergeants. | Sergeants. | Buglers, Trumpeters, &c. | Corporals. | Troopers, Privates Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c. | TOTAL | W. Os. Class I | W. Os. Class II. | W Os Class III | S.Q.M.S., C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Sergeants. | | Sergeants | Buglers, Trumpeters, &c. | Corporals. | Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c. | TOTAL. |
| Bricklayers ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Butchers. ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Carpenters and Joiners.. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Clerks ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cooks ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Despatch Riders. ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Drivers I.C. (Tracked) .. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| > > (Wheeled) . | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Driver-Mechanics ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Driver-Operators. ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricians ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Equipment Repairers ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Farriers.. ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fitters ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Machine Cunnners ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Masons | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Motor Mechanics ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pioneer, Infantry ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (other than tradesmen) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plumbers and Pipefitters. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Range Takers ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Saddlers & Harness Makers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Saddle Tree Makers ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitary & Water Duties. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Signallers ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Storemen technical ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tailors. . . | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wheelers ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| General duty personnel . | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Totals (to agree with Columns 3 & 4 of Part A) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

2/13 Aust Inf Bn Unit.

[Signature] Signature of Commander.
Comd 2/13 Aust Inf Bn

Date of Despatch 5 Jun 43

Bde, Divn, Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

ND

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

2/13 Aust Inf Bn (Unit). 12 Jun 43, 194 (Date)

(To be furnished by all Units of Cavalry, Royal Armoured Corps, Infantry, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Royal Army Pay Corps, Army Educational Corps, Corps of Military Police, and all Headquarters units).

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|--|---|---------------------------|--|
| Detail. | Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached). | Surplus to Establishment. | Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishments). |
| W.Os Class I. | 1 | | |
| W.Os Class II. | 6 | | |
| W.Os Class III. | | | |
| Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Sergeants OR Colour-Sergeants. | 4 | | |
| Staff Sergeants. | | | |
| Sergeants. | 41 | | |
| Buglers, Trumpeters, etc. | | | |
| Corporals. | 63 | | |
| Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, etc. | 765 | | |
| TOTALS. | 880 | * | . |

* These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

| Detail. | Unit and Corps to which they belong. | Detail. | Unit and Corps to which they belong. |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| NX 129356 sjt READ JA | AAPC | NX 32574 Pte HANLON WR | AEWE |
| NX 10522 A/Cpl BOYLON PW | " | NX 16660 Pte EVANS J | AAOC |
| NX 18001 sjt BOWND S RF | AA Post C | | |
| NX 4323 Pte HAYWARD EV | 20 Bde | | |
| SX 7183 sjt BELL J | A/HC | | |
| NX 16636 L/Cpl STOKES LMJ | " | Temporarily att | 66 CRs. |
| NX 21151 A/Cpl FRASER R | " | | |
| NX 50592 Pte WOODS AG | AEWE | | |
| NX 57353 Cpl SMITH S | " | | |
| NX 60042 Cpl LARKIN I | " | | |
| NX 58488 Pte WOOD RA | " | | |

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

| Army No. | Rank. | Name and Initials. | Corps. | Remarks. (e.g. present whereabouts if known). |
|----------|-------|--------------------|--------|--|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

2/13 Aust Inf Bn

Unit.

Army Form W 3009
(page 2.)

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W 3009

| DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS. TRADESMEN. Etc. | SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT | | | | | | | | REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED. | | | | | | | REMARKS | | | | |
|--|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|--|------------------|------------|--------------------------|-----------|--|-------|----------------|------------------|----------------|--|-----------|---------|--------------------------|------------|---|--------|
| | W.Os. Class I. | W. Os. Class II. | W.Os. Class III. | S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Sergeants. | Staff-Sergeants. | Sergeants. | Buglers, Trumpeters, &c. | Corporals | Troopers, Privates Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c. | TOTAL | W. Os. Class I | W. Os. Class II. | W Os Class III | S.Q.M.S., C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Sergeants. | Sergeants | | Buglers, Trumpeters, &c. | Corporals. | Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c. | TOTAL. |
| Bricklayers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Butchers. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Carpenters and Joiners.. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Clerks... .. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cooks | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Despatch Riders | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Drivers I.C. (Tracked).. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ' (Wheeled) .. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Driver-Mechanics | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Driver-Operators. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricians | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Equipment Repairers ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Farriers.. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fitters... .. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Machine Cunnors | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Masons.. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Motor Mechanics | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pioneer, Infantry (other than tradesmen) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plumbers and Pipelitters. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Range Takers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Saddlers & Harness Makers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Saddle Tree Makers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitary & Water Duties. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Signallers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Storemen technical | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tailors. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wheelers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| General duty personnel. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Totals (to agree with Columns 3 & 4 of Part A) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

2/13 Aust Inf Bn

Unit.

Date of Despatch 18 Jun 43

[Signature] Signature of Commander,
Comd 2/13 Aust Inf Bn

20 Bde Divn Area, etc, with which unit is serving.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

2/13 Aust Inf Bn

(Unit.) For Week Ending 12 Jun 43

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

| War Establishment: | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|--------------------|--------------------------|---|---------------------------|--|
| | Ranks. | Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached). | Surplus to Establishment. | Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishment). |
| | * | | | |
| | * | | | |
| | * | | | |
| | * | | | |
| | Lieut.-Colonels ... | 1 | | |
| | Majors... .. | 2 | | |
| | Captains | 10 | | |
| | Lieutenants | 24 | | |
| | 2nd Lieutenants | | | |
| | Quartermasters | | | |
| | District Officers | | | |
| | TOTALS | 37 | | |

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

| Rank. | Name. | Corps. | Date. | Cause. |
|-------|------------|---------|--------|-------------------------------------|
| Lieut | NR SIMMONS | 2/13 Bn | 5/6/43 | Rejoined unit from X list from Hosp |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Officers QUITTED during week.

| Rank. | Name. | Corps. | Date. | Cause. |
|-------|----------|---------|--------|----------------------------|
| Capt | FS WALSH | 2/13 Bn | 9/6/43 | Transferred to 6 Aust Div. |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

| Rank. | Name and Initials. | Corps. | Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known). |
|-------|--------------------|--------|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|----|----------|-------------------|---|--------------------|----------|---|-------------------|---|
| | M. or S. | Substantive Rank. | Higher acting or temporary rank, if held. | Name and Initials. | Corps. | Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No). | Date Joined Unit. | If not present with Unit, state how employed. |
| 1 | | Lt-Col | | GE COLVIN | 2/13 Inf | Yes | | |
| 2 | | Maj | | JLA KELLY | " | " | | |
| 3 | | Capt | T/MXJX | EA HANDLEY | " | " | | |
| 4 | | Capt | T/Maj | HO GILLAN | " | " | | |
| 5 | | " | | BO CRIBB | " | " | | |
| 6 | | " | | BU COOPER | " | " | | |
| 7 | | " | | LE PAULNER | " | " | | |
| 8 | | " | | P DESCHAMPS | " | " | | |
| 9 | | " | | SN LEACH | " | " | | |
| 10 | | " | | RS SCHWILLER | " | " | | |
| 11 | | " | | KS WILSON | " | No | | Det 9 Aust Div |
| 12 | | Lieut | | JR BURRELL | " | " | | " |
| 13 | | " | | AC FLETCHER | " | Yes | | |
| 14 | | " | | MI VINCENT | " | " | | |
| 15 | | " | | GE CLARK | " | " | | |
| 16 | | " | | TSB BAUGHAN | " | No | | Det Int School |
| 17 | | " | | SGI KEIGER | " | Yes | | |
| 18 | | " | | MT FAIRBAIN | " | " | | |
| 19 | | " | | RJ BARRETT | " | " | | |
| 20 | | " | | LN GREEN | " | " | | |
| 21 | | " | | JE SOLE | " | " | | |
| 22 | | " | | PC ABBINGTON | " | " | | |
| 23 | | " | | EP HEVAN | " | " | | |
| 24 | | " | | DS WEBB | " | No | | TK A School |
| 25 | | " | | SCP NORTH | " | Yes | | TK A School |
| 26 | | " | | HS POPS | " | Yes | | |
| 27 | | " | | BN SIMONS | " | " | | |
| 28 | | " | | BN SAMPSON | " | " | | |
| 29 | | " | | JW HYAN | " | " | | |
| 30 | | " | | MB BIRNINGHAM | " | " | | |
| 31 | | " | | FS TILLY | " | " | | |
| 32 | | " | | ES ANGEL | " | " | | |
| 33 | | " | | OL TINGCOMBE | " | " | | |
| 34 | | " | | A GLUCKMAN | " | " | | |
| | | " | | GP ASH | " | " | | |
| | | " | | FS WESTHOVEN | " | " | | |
| | | " | | J MURRAY | " | " | | |

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

| Substantive Rank. | Higher acting or temporary rank, if held. | Name and Initials. | Corps. | Date of attachment. | Nature of attachment. |
|-------------------|---|--------------------|----------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Capt | | PCR GOODE | AAMC | 27/3/41 | RMO |
| Chaplain | | AJ ROY-JONES | Arch D | 10/11/41 | Chaplain |
| Mt | | EL BRIGGS | Sal Army | 14/1/43 | Welfare Offr |

2/13 Aust Inf Bn

(Unit.)

12 Jun 43

(Date of Despatch.)

Bobolun

(Signature of Commander.)

Cmd 2/13 Aust Inf Bn

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

2/13 Aust Inf Bn - - - - - Officers Temporarily Attached.

| | | | <u>Corps</u> | <u>Date Joined</u> | |
|-------|----|-----------|--------------|--------------------|------------|
| Lieut | C | HUGGETT | 2/13 Bn | 11/1/43 |) |
| Lieut | JR | SEARLE | " | 11/1/43 |) Ex "X" |
| Lieut | DC | MAIR | " | 15/1/43 |) List on |
| Lieut | KJ | HALL | " | 22/1/43 |) strength |
| Lieut | AS | THOMSON | " | 22/1/43 |) of unit |
| Lieut | LR | MacDOUGAL | " | 22/1/43 |) |
| | | | | | |
| Lieut | R | MASON | " | 1/1/43 | Reinft |
| Lieut | TW | SUTERS | " | 1/1/43 | Reinft |
| Lieut | RP | WATTEL | " | 1/1/43 | Reinft. |

- - - - -

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

2/13 Aust Inf Bn (Unit.) For Week Ending 19 Jun 43.

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

| War Establishment. | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|--------------------|--------------------------|---|---------------------------|--|
| | Ranks. | Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached). | Surplus to Establishment. | Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishment). |
| | * | | | |
| | * | | | |
| | * | | | |
| | * | | | |
| | Lieut.-Colonels ... | 1 | | |
| | Majors... .. | 2 | | |
| | Captains | 10 | | |
| | Lieutenants | 27 | | |
| | 2nd Lieutenants | | | |
| | Quartermasters | | | |
| | District Officers | | | |
| | TOTALS | 40 | | |

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

| Rank. | Name. | Corps. | Date. | Cause. |
|-------|-------------|---------|---------|-----------------------|
| Lieut | HCM TURNER | 2/13 Bn | 14/6/43 | Rejoined from 2 list |
| Lieut | AJ RACKMAN | " | 17/6/43 | do do |
| Lieut | EL JURY | " | 15/6/43 | Rejoined from School. |
| Lieut | DWB MAUGHAN | " | 17/6/43 | do do |

Officers QUITTED during week.

| Rank. | Name. | Corps. | Date. | Cause. |
|-------|--------------|---------|---------|----------------------|
| Lieut | ED WESTHOVEN | 2/13 Bn | 13/6/43 | HQ EastMed school |
| Lieut | HW SIMMONS | " | 14/6/43 | Camouflage school |
| Lieut | RE FAIRBAIN | " | 16/6/43 | Det 2/28 Aust Inf Bn |
| Capt | ED PAULMER | " | 16/6/43 | Det 2/28 Aust Inf Bn |
| Lieut | RS SANDSON | " | 17/6/43 | Det 3 Aust Div. |
| Lieut | DWB MAUGHAN | " | 18/6/43 | Det 30 Aust Inf Bde. |

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

| Rank. | Name and Initials. | Corps. | Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known). |
|-------|--------------------|--------|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|----|----------|-------------------|---|--------------------|---------|---|-------------------|---|
| | M. or S. | Substantive Rank. | Higher acting or temporary rank, if held. | Name and Initials. | Corps. | Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No). | Date Joined Unit. | If not present with Unit, state how employed. |
| 1 | | Lt-Col | | OR COLVIN | 2/13 Bn | Yes | | |
| 2 | | Maj | | JLA FELL | " | " | | |
| 3 | | Capt | | SA HASTLEY | " | " | | |
| 4 | | Capt | T/Maj | NO GILLAN | " | " | | |
| 5 | | " | | NO CHIBB | " | " | | |
| 6 | | " | | HH COOPER | " | " | | |
| 7 | | " | | DP PAULMER | " | No | | Det 2/25 Bn |
| 8 | | " | | F DESCHAMPS | " | Yes | | |
| 9 | | " | | SR LEACH | " | " | | |
| 10 | | " | | RJ SOMERVILLE | " | " | | |
| 11 | | " | | KG WILSON | " | No | | Det 9 Aust Div |
| 12 | | " | | JR BURNELL | " | " | | |
| 13 | | " | | AC FLETCHER | " | Yes | | |
| 14 | | " | | ED WINGENT | " | " | | |
| 15 | | " | | GG CLARK | " | " | | |
| 16 | | " | | DWB MAUGHAN | " | No | | Det 20 Bde |
| 17 | | " | | WCJ HEIGER | " | Yes | | |
| 18 | | " | | BT FAIRDAIRN | " | No | | Det 2/25 Bn |
| 19 | | " | | RJ BARBY | " | Yes | | |
| 20 | | " | | AJ BACHMAN | " | " | | |
| 21 | | " | | DH GREY | " | " | | |
| 22 | | " | | JE WOOD | " | " | | |
| 23 | | " | | PC APPLETON | " | " | | |
| 24 | | " | | ST EVAN | " | " | | |
| 25 | | " | | DA WARD | " | No | | Pl A school |
| 26 | | " | | EL JORY | " | Yes | | |
| 27 | | " | | NR POPE | " | " | | |
| 28 | | " | | NW SIMONS | " | " | | |
| 29 | | " | | RR SAMPSON | " | No | | Det 9 Div |
| 30 | | " | | JE WYAN | " | Yes | | |
| 31 | | " | | WR BIRMINGHAM | " | " | | |
| 32 | | " | | FW TYLER | " | " | | |
| 33 | | " | | KS ANGEL | " | " | | |
| 34 | | " | | RCR TURNER | " | " | | |
| | | " | | OL FINGGONER | " | " | | |
| | | " | | A GUGENAN | " | " | | |
| | | " | | WP ASH | " | " | | |
| | | " | | FG WESTHOVEN | " | No | | Hq Tac Sch |
| | | " | | J MORRAI | " | Yes | | |

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

| Substantive Rank. | Higher acting or temporary rank, if held. | Name and Initials. | Corps. | Date of attachment. | Nature of attachment. |
|-------------------|---|--------------------|----------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Capt | | PCN Goode | AASC | 27/3/41 | RMC |
| Chaplain | | AJ HOLBORN | AA Ch D | 10/11/41 | Chaplain |
| MP | | EL BRIDGE | Sal Army | 14/1/43 | Welfare Offr. |

2/13 Aust Inf Bn

(Unit.)

19 Jun 43

(Date of Despatch.)

[Signature] Lt-Col
Comd 2/13 Aust Inf Bn
(Signature of Commander.)

20 Aust Inf Bde

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

2/13 AUSLT INF BN -----Officers Temporarily Attached.

| | | | <u>Corps</u> | <u>Date Joined</u> | |
|----------|-----------|------|--------------|--------------------|------------|
| Lieut C | HUGGETT | 2/13 | Bn | 11/1/43 |) Ex "X" |
| Lieut JR | SKARLE | " | | 11/1/43 |) List on |
| Lieut DC | HAIN | " | | 15/1/43 |) strength |
| Lieut KJ | HALL | " | | 22/1/43 |) of unit |
| Lieut AS | THOMSON | " | | 22/1/43 |) |
| Lieut IR | MACDONALD | " | | 22/1/43 |) |
| | | | | | |
| Lieut R | MASON | " | | 1/1/43 | Reinft |
| Lieut TW | SUTHERS | " | | 1/1/43 | Reinft |
| Lieut RP | WATTEL | " | | 1/1/43 | Reinft |

Unit.

2/13 Aust Inf Bn

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W 3009

| DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, Etc. | SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT | | | | | | | | REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED. | | | | | | REMARKS | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|--|------------------|------------|--------------------------|------------|---|-------|----------------|------------------|----------------|--|---------|-----------|--------------------------|------------|---|--------|
| | W.Os. Class I. | W. Os. Class II. | W.Os. Class III. | S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Sergeants. | Staff-Sergeants. | Sergeants. | Buglers, Trumpeters, &c. | Corporals. | Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c. | TOTAL | W. Os. Class I | W. Os. Class II. | W Os Class III | S.Q.M.S., C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Sergeants. | | Sergeants | Buglers, Trumpeters, &c. | Corporals. | Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c. | TOTAL. |
| Bricklayers ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Butchers ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Carpenters and Joiners.. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Clerks ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cooks ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Despatch Riders | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Drivers I.C. (Tracked) .. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| " " (Wheeled) .. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Driver-Mechanics ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Driver-Operators ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricians ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Equipment Repairers ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Farriers.. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fitters ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Machine Gunners | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Masons .. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Motor Mechanics | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pioneer, Infantry (other than tradesmen) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plumbers and Pipefitters. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Range Takers ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Saddlers & Harness Makers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Saddle Tree Makers ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitary & Water Duties. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Signallers ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Storemen technical ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tailors. . | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wheelers ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| General duty personnel. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Totals (to agree with Columns 3 & 4 of Part A) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

2/13 Aust Inf Bn

Unit.

Date of Despatch

19 Jun 43

[Signature] Signature of Commander, Lt-Col
Comd 2/13 Aust Inf Bn
Bde, Divn, Area, etc, with which unit is serving.

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

2/13 Aust Inf Bn (Unit) 19 Jun 45, 194 (Date)

(To be furnished by all Units of Cavalry, Royal Armoured Corps, Infantry, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Royal Army Pay Corps, Army Educational Corps, Corps of Military Police, and all Headquarters units).

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|--|--|---------------------------|--|
| Detail. | Posted strength counting against authorized establishment (excluding attached) | Surplus to Establishment. | Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishments). |
| W.Os Class I. | 1 | | |
| W.Os Class II. | 6 | | |
| W.Os Class III. | | | |
| Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Sergeants OR Colour-Sergeants. | 4 | | |
| Staff Sergeants. | | | |
| Sergeants. | 42 | | |
| Buglers, Trumpeters, etc. | | | |
| Corporals. | 65 | | |
| Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, etc. | 744 | | |
| TOTALS. | 862 | * | • |

* These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

| Detail. | Unit and Corps to which they belong. | Detail. | Unit and Corps to which they belong. |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| NX 129356 sjt READ JA | AAPC | NX 32574 Pte HANLON WR | AEME |
| NX 10588 Cpl HANLON PV | " | NX 18868 Pte EVANS J | AAPC |
| NX 16001 sjt BOWEN RE | AA Post C | QX 4124 Sjt PARSONS SJ | A/MC |
| NX 4383 Pte HAYWARD TV | 20 Bde | | |
| XXXXXXXX | | | |
| NX 16836 I/cpl STONES LWJ | A/MC | Temporarily att 55 CRs | |
| NX 21151 A/Cpl FRASER R | " | | |
| NX 50592 Pte WOODS AG | AEME | | |
| NX 57353 Cpl SMITH S | " | | |
| NX 60042 Cpl LARSEN D | " | | |
| NX 58488 Pte NORWOOD RA | " | | |

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularity requested.

| Army No. | Rank. | Name and Initials. | Corps. | Remarks. (e.g. present whereabouts if known). |
|----------|-------|--------------------|--------|---|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

/ / (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday / / 194 (Unit)

W.E. / / OFFRS. O.R's. + OFFRS. O.R's. ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

| W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED. | | | | DETAIL. | ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E. | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|-----------------|------------------|---|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|--------|--------|----------|----|--------|--|--|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | | | | | |
| Rein'ts Required. | Deficient W.E. | Surplus to W.E. | Posted Strength. | | Arm or Corps. | Posted Strength. | Surplus to W.E. | Deficient W.E. | Rein'ts Required. | | | | | | | |
| | | | | * * | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Lieut.-Colonels Majors Captains Lieutenants Quarter-masters A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Civilians Counting as Offrs. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | DETAIL | A.I.F. | C.M.F. | A.W.A.S. | A.A.N.S. | A.A.M.W.S. | CIVIL. | R.A.N. | R.A.A.F. | ** | TOTAL. | | |
| Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2). | | | | A. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | E.(1) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | E.(2) | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

| Army No. | Rank. | Name and Initials. | Unit From. | Date. | CAUSE. |
|----------|-------|--------------------|------------|-------|--------|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

| Army No. | Rank. | Name and Initials. | Unit To. | Date. | CAUSE. |
|----------|-------|--------------------|----------|-------|--------|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / / 194

| Army No. | Rank. | Name and Initials. | REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known). |
|----------|-------|--------------------|---|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W 3006 (Adapted) (Page 1) (Revised Jan., 1943)

(Serial No.)

(Unit)

1943

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday

TABLE F

OFFICERS JOINED OR QUIT DURING WEEK

ATT BY W.E.

O.R.'s

+ OFFERS

O.R.'s

OFFERS

W.E.

PART A - POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED DURING WEEK. To be filled in at end of week by unit commander.

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|------|----------|-------------------|--|--|-----------------------------|-------------|--------|--|--|
| Rank | Army No. | Name and Initials | Unit to which assigned | Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known) | Category | Service No. | Branch | Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known) | Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known) |
| Capt | NX70221 | WALSOE OM | No. 4 Course Jr Staff School (Aust Wing) | | OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK | | | | |
| Capt | | | | | OFFICERS QUIT DURING WEEK | | | | |
| Capt | | | | | RETIRED OFFICERS | | | | |

PART C - DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

1943

| Army No. | Rank | Name and Initials | Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known) |
|----------|------|-------------------|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

2/15 1945 OFFICERS TEMPORARILY ATTACHED.

| | | <u>Corps</u> | <u>Date joined.</u> | |
|-------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|----------|
| Lieut | C HICKETT | 2/15 1st | 11/7/43 | |
| " | JE SHARPLE | " | 11/7/43 | In 2nd |
| " | JO HAIN | " | 15/1/43 | List on |
| " | ES HALL | " | 22/1/43 | strength |
| X | AS THOMSON | " | 22/1/43 | of Unit. |
| " | ER BRIDGEMAN | " | 22/1/43 | |
| " | R EASON | " | 1/1/43 | Plaint |
| " | TV BURNS | " | do. | " |
| " | BT WATSON | " | do. | " |

X detached to 2/8 1945 to 2nd.

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 26 / 6 / 1943 2/13 AUST INF BN (Unit)

W.E. OFFRS. O.R's + OFFRS. O.R's ATT. BY W.E.

Part A. Posted Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements Required.

| W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED. | | | | DETAIL. | ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E. | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|---|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Reinfts. Required. | Deficient W.E. | Surplus to W.E. | Posted Strength. | | Arm or Corps. | Posted Strength. | Surplus to W.E. | Deficient W.E. | Reinfts. Required. |
| | | | I | W.Os. Class I. | | | | | |
| | | | 6 | W.Os. Class II. | | | | | |
| | | | 4 | Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sgts. | | | | | |
| | | | | Staff Sergeants | | | | | |
| | | | 40 | Sergeants | | 3 | | | |
| | | | 66 | Corporals | | 3 | | | |
| | | | 732 | Troopers, Privates, etc. | | 6 | | | |
| | | | | Civilians counting as O.R. | | | | | |
| * | | | 849 * | Totals of cols. marked * should agree with details shown in Part E on Page 2. | | 12 * | | | * |

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 7 of instructions for compilation of this return will complete analysis of Part B(1) and B(2).

** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces, 10 N.Z. Forces.

| Detail | A.I.F. | C.M.F. | | A.W.A.S. | A.A.M.W.S. | CIVIL | R.A.N. | R.A.A.F. | ** | TOTAL |
|--------|--------|-----------------|--------------------|----------|------------|-------|--------|----------|----|-------|
| | | Under 19 Years. | 19 Years and over. | | | | | | | |
| A | | | | | | | | | | |
| B(1) | | | | | | | | | | |
| B(2) | | | | | | | | | | |

Part B. Other Ranks Attached from Other Units.

Part C. Other Ranks Included in Part A Detached to Other Units.

| Number of O.Rs. | Unit to which they belong | Number of O.Rs. | Unit to which they belong | Number of O.Rs. | Unit to which detached. | Number of O.Rs. | Unit to which detached. |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| 47 | "Temporarily attached personnel" | | | | | | |
| | | | | 29 | AUST DIV | | |
| | | | | 1 | 20 UST INF BDE | | |
| | | | | 1 | DRO=Qld. | | |
| | | | | 5 | AMCU | | |
| | | | | 2 | 2/23 BN | | |
| | | | | 1 | 2/8 PD AMB | | |
| | | | | 1 | 2/2 AGH | | |

Part D. Description of Other Ranks Whose Return To.....(Unit) is Particularly Requested. /..... /194.....

| Army No | Rank. | Name and Initials. | REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known). |
|---------|-------|--------------------|---|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

PART E. Detail of Present Strength and Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009 at 0600 Hours Saturday 26/6/1943.

| Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. | W.E. | Posted Strength. | Reints. Required. | Details of Tradesmen. GROUP I. (cont.) | W.E. | Posted Strength. | Reints. Required. | Details of Tradesmen. GROUP II. (cont.) | W.E. | Posted Strength. | Reints. Required. | Details of Tradesmen. GROUP III. (cont.) | W.E. | Posted Strength. | Reints. Required. | |
|--|------|------------------|-------------------|---|------|------------------|-------------------|--|------|------------------|-------------------|---|------|------------------|-------------------|---|
| Ammunition Examiners | | | | Surveyors, Engineering | | | | Operating Room Assis. | | | | G.P.O. Assistants | | | | |
| Armament Artificer Fitter | | | | Surveyors, R.A.A. | | | | Operator, Keyboard | | | | Hammermen | | | | |
| Armament Artificer Fitter (Electrical) | | | | Surveyors, Topographical | | | | Operator, Line | | | | Leather Stitchers | | | | |
| Armament Artificer Fitter (M.V.) | | | | Surveyors, Trigonometrical | | | | Operator, Signal | | | | Orderlies, Nursing | | | | |
| Armament Artificer Fitter (A.F.V.) | | | | Toolmakers | | | | Operator, Switchboard | | | | Orderlies, Nursing Mental | | | | |
| Armament Artificer Instrument | | | | Turners | | | | Operator, Wireless | | | | Plate Layers | | | | |
| Armament Artificer Radio | | | | Watchmakers | | | | Opticians | | | | Bangetakers | | | | |
| Armament Artificer Signals | | | | Welders | | | | Painters | | | | Bivettors | | | | |
| Armament Artificer Wireless | | | | | | | | Panel Beaters | | | | Roughriders | | | | |
| Artificer, Artillery | | | | | | | | Photographer, Dry Plate | | | | Saddlers | | | | |
| Artificer, Engine | | | | | | | | Predictor Numbers | | | | Saddletree makers | | | | |
| Blacksmiths | | | | | | | | Printers | | | | Shoemaker and Boot Repairer | | | | |
| Bricklayers | | | | | | | | Radiographers | | | | Stevedores | | | | |
| Computers | | | | | | | | Riggers | | | | Stokers, Staty. Engine | | | | |
| Cooks, Hospital | | | | GROUP II. | | | | Sawyers | | | | Storemen, Technical | | | | |
| Coppersmiths | | | | Armourers | | | | Signallers | | | | Tailors | | | | |
| Dispensers | | | | Axemen | | | | Signwriters | | | | Textile Refitters | | | | |
| Draughtsmen | | | | Bakers | | | | Telescope Identfn. Numbers | | | | Tinsmiths | | | | |
| Draughtsmen (Architectural) | | | | Bty. Comd's. Asst. | | | | Well Borers | | | | Vulcanizers | | | | |
| Draughtsmen (Engineering) | | | | Boilermakers | | | | Wheelers | | | | Wagon Erectors | | | | |
| Draughtsmen (Mechanical) | | | | Carpenters | | | | Winchman | | | | Whitesmiths | | | | |
| Draughtsmen (Topographical) | | | | Carpenters and Joiners | | | | Wireman | | | | | | | | |
| Electricians | | | | Cooks | | | | Woodturners | | | | | | | | |
| Electricians (M.V.) | | | | Dental Mechanics | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricians (Signals) | | | | Driver-Mech. (Eng. and Med.) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fitters | | | | Driver-Operator | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fitters (Cycle) | | | | Drainers | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fitters (Electrical) | | | | Electricians | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fitters (Gun) | | | | Electricians (Engineers) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fitters (Instrument) | | | | Fire Control Operators | | | | GROUP III. | | | | DETAILS OF NON-TRADESMEN. | | | | |
| Fitters (M.V.) | | | | Gun Operator | | | | Battery Surveyors | | | | | | | | |
| Fitters, Railway Signal | | | | Hatchman | | | | Butchers | | | | | | | | |
| Fitters, Signals | | | | Height Taker | | | | Clerks | | | | | | | | |
| Grinder, Precision | | | | Hello Operator | | | | Clerks, Supply | | | | | | | | |
| Mechanics, Instrument | | | | Instrument Operator | | | | Clerks, Technical | | | | | | | | |
| Mechanics, Instrument (Signals) | | | | Intelligence Duties | | | | Coach Trimmers | | | | | | | | |
| Mechanics, Instrument (Surgical) | | | | Joiners | | | | Concretors | | | | | | | | |
| Mechanics, Radio | | | | Lineman | | | | Cooks | | | | | | | | |
| Mechanics, Typewriter | | | | Lineman, Signals | | | | Dental Clerk Orderlies | | | | | | | | |
| Mechanics, Wireless | | | | Lithographers | | | | Despatch Riders | | | | ATTACHED BY W.E. | | | | |
| Millwrights | | | | Machinists, Metal | | | | Draughtsmen, Signals | | | | | | | | |
| Operators, Excavator | | | | Machinists, Wood | | | | Drivers, H.T. | | | | | | | | |
| Pattern Maker | | | | Masons | | | | Driver Mechanics | | | | | | | | |
| Pharmacist | | | | Massens | | | | Driver Tptn. Plant | | | | | | | | |
| Photographer, Wet Plate | | | | Mechanics, M.T. | | | | Engine Hands, I.C. | | | | | | | | |
| Photowriter | | | | Miners | | | | Equipment Repairers | | | | | | | | |
| Plumber | | | | Moulders | | | | Farriers | | | | | | | | |
| Saw Doctors | | | | Nurses, Trained | | | | Fitters' Mates | | | | | | | | |
| Surveyors | | | | Observation Post Assis. | | | | Gun Layers | | | | | | | | |
| CARRIED FORWARD | | | | CARRIED FORWARD | | | | CARRIED FORWARD | | | | Totals of columns marked * to agree with columns 4 and 7, and 1 and 10 of Part A. respectively. | | | * | * |

NOTES.—(a) If rank other than private is involved give details on back.
 (b) Authorised trades or specialists not included in list will be added as required in spaces provided.
 (c) Where A.W.A.S. and/or A.A.M.W.S. personnel are desired show details on back.
 (d) Where replacement not desired note accordingly on return by insertion of N.R. in col. "Reints. Required."
 (e) Where any request or notation is made on back of form, the words "See Back" should be written in one of the blank spaces on this page.

Date of Despatch

a.w. 6m bks 3/43

Signature of Commander Lt-*(Signature)*

2/13 AUST INF BN.